

JOB NO.: TCS00694/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT Report (No.86) – September 2020

PREPARED FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

DateReference No.Prepared ByCertified By14 October 2020TCS00694/13/600/R2522v2MMAManual

Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant) Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	9 October 2020	First Submission
2	14 October 2020	Amended against IEC's comments



# local people global experience

Our ref: 7076192/L26520/AW/MCC/rw

15 October 2020

AECOM 8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Owen NG

Dear Sir

### Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation Monthly EM&A Report (No. 86) – September 2020

With reference to the Monthly EM&A Report No. 86 for September 2020 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader, please note that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/D.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995-8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Mr Arthur CHIU on tel. 3995-8144 or by email to arthur.chiu@smec.com.

Yours faithfully

Antony WONG

Independent Environmental Checker

СС	CEDD/BCP ArchSD AECOM Ronald Lu CW DHK CCKJV KRSJV Leighton		 by fax: 3547 1659 by fax: 2804 6805 by email by email by email by email by email by email by email by email
		Mr Matthew TSANG Mr Ray HO Mr Patrick LEUNG Mr TW TAM	by email by email by email by email

#### SMEC ASIA LIMITED

27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong Street Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

T +852 3995 8100

F +852 3995 8101

E hongkong@smec.com

W www.smec.com



Z:\Jobs\7076192 - CEDD - IEC for Liantang Heung Yuen Wai BCP\02 Out\02\_201015-01-O-L Verify Monthly Report (September 20)\_L26520.docx



### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

ES01 This is the **86<sup>th</sup>** monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1 to 30 September 2020** (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

### **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES**

- ES02 To facilitate the project management and implementation, Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works of the Project is divided to six CEDD contracts including Contract 2 (CV/2012/08), Contract 3 (CV/2012/09), Contract 4 (NE/2014/02), Contract 5 (CV/2013/03), Contract 6 (CV/2013/08) and Contract 7 (NE/2014/03) and an ArshSD contract (Contract SS C505).
- ES03 In the Reporting Period, environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Environmental	<b>Environmental Monitoring</b>	Reporting	g Period
Aspect	Parameters / Inspection	Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake	Total Occasions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	7 (#)	126
Air Quality	24-hour TSP	7 (#)	38
Construction Noise	L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> Daytime	8 (~)	40
		WM1 & WM1-C	13 Scheduled & 0 extra
	<b></b>	WM2A(a) & WM2A-Cx	13 Scheduled & 0 extra
Water Quality	Water in-situ measurement and/or sampling	WM2B & WM2B-C	13 Scheduled & 0 extra (*)
	and/or sampling	WM3x &WM3-C	13 Scheduled & 0 extra (*)
		WM4, WM4-CA &WM4-CB	13 Scheduled & 0 extra
Ecology	<ul><li>Woodland compensation</li><li>i) General Health condition of planted species</li><li>ii) Survival of planted species</li></ul>	9 Quadrats and transect	0
	Wetland compensation i) Site inspection	Contract 6	5
	IEC, ET, the Contractor and	Contract 3	5
Inspection / Audit	RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing	Contract 6	5

Remark:

(\*) Water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C in the Reporting Period due to shallow water. Besides, WM3-C was also unable to carry out in some of the monitoring days due to shallow water. (Water depth under 150mm).

(#) Number of air monitoring location changed to 7 since the partial termination proposal approved by EPD on 9 Jul 2020.

(~) Number of noise monitoring location changed to 8 since the partial termination proposal approved by EPD on 9 Jul 2020.

### ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS EXCEEDANCE

ES04

In the Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for construction noise, air quality and water quality monitoring. The summary of exceedance in the Reporting Period is shown below.

					Event & Action			
En	vironmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	NOE Issued	Investigation Result	Project related exceedance	Corrective Actions
	Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0			
	in Quanty	24-hour TSP	0	0	0			



				Event & Action			
Environmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	NOE Issued	Investigation Result	Project related exceedance	Corrective Actions
Construction Noise	L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> Daytime	0	0	0			
	DO	0	0	0			
Water Quality	Turbidity	0	0	0			
	SS	0	0	0			

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES05 No environmental complaint was recorded in the Reporting Period.

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES06 No environmental summons and prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

#### **REPORTING CHANGE**

ES07 No reporting change was recorded in the Reporting period.

#### SITE INSPECTION

- ES08 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at *Contract 3* has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 29 September 2020. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.
- ES09 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at *Contract 6* has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on **2**, **9**, **16**, **24** and **29** September 2020. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

#### **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- ES10 In forthcoming dry season and in consideration of construction site under the Project are located adjacent to villages, the Contractors should fully implement air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust emission.
- ES11 In addition, all effluent discharge shall be ensure to fulfill Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or discharge permits stipulation.
- ES12 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.



# **Table of Contents**

1	INTRODUCTION	1
	1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	1
	1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	1
2	PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	3
	2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING	3
	2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
	2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS	7
	2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	7
	2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	8
3	SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	10
	3.1 GENERAL	10
	3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS	10
	3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS	10
	3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	12
	3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT	13
	<ul><li>3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY</li><li>3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION</li></ul>	15 17
	<ul><li>3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION</li><li>3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS</li></ul>	17
	3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	18
4	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	20
	<ul><li>4.1 GENERAL</li><li>4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS</li></ul>	20 20
5	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	23
	5.1 GENERAL	23
	5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS	23
6	WATER QUALITY MONITORING	24
	6.1 GENERAL	24
	6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING	24
7	ECOLOGY MONITORING	26
	7.1 MONITORING ON WOODLAND COMPENSATION	26
	7.2 MONITORING ON WETLAND COMPENSATION	26
8	WASTE MANAGEMENT	27
	8.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	27
	8.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	27
9	SITE INSPECTION	28
,	9.1 REQUIREMENTS	28
	9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	28
10	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	30
10	10.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecutions	30 30
11		
11	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	32
	<ul><li>11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</li><li>11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH</li></ul>	32 33
	11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH 11.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	33
12	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	34
	12.1 CONCLUSIONS	34
	12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS	34



# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2-1	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACTS
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-3	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-4	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - WATER QUALITY
TABLE 3-5	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-6	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING
TABLE 3-9	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM2
TABLE 4-2	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM3
TABLE 4-3	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM4B
TABLE 4-4	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM5A
TABLE 4-5	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM6
TABLE 4-6	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM7B
TABLE 4-7	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM9B
TABLE 5-1	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 5-2	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 6-1	WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS 3
TABLE 6-2	WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS 6
TABLE 6-3	WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACT 6
TABLE 6-4	WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS 6
TABLE 6-5	ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS EXCEEDANCE RECORDED
TABLE 8-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS FOR THE PROJECT
TABLE 8-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES FOR THE PROJECT
TABLE 9-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR CONTRACT 3
TABLE 9-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR CONTRACT 6
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTIONS
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES
LIST OF APP	ENDICES
APPENDIX A	LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT
APPENDIX B	ORGANIZATION CHART
APPENDIX C	3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
APPENDIX D	DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED EM&A MANUAL
APPENDIX E	MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING
APPENDIX F	

- APPENDIX FCALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND<br/>HOKLAS-ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE OF THE TESTING LABORATORYAPPENDIX GEVENT AND ACTION PLAN
- APPENDIX H IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE



- APPENDIX I DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT
- APPENDIX J GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT
- APPENDIX K METEOROLOGICAL DATA
- APPENDIX L PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD FOR SITE INSPECTION AT WETLAND COMPENSATION AREA
- APPENDIX M WASTE FLOW TABLE
- APPENDIX N INVESTIGATION REPORT FOR EXCEEDANCE
- APPENDIX O IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES
- APPENDIX P IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES FOR OPERATION PHASE
- APPENDIX Q IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF WATER QUALITY MITIGATION MEASURES
- APPENDIX R INVESTIGATION REPORT FOR COMPLAINT



### **1 INTRODUCTION**

#### **1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND**

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/D granted on 20 January 2017.
- 1.1.2 The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as "BCP"); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in *Appendix A*.
- 1.1.3 The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:
  - 1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - 2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
  - 3) North Tunnel this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
  - 4) Sha Tau Kok Road this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
  - 5) South Tunnel this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
  - 6) Fanling this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.
- 1.1.4 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A program, the baseline monitoring has carried out between **13 June 2013** and **12 July 2013** for all parameters including air quality, noise and water quality before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report summarized the key findings and the rationale behind determining a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) from the baseline data. Also, the Project baseline monitoring report which verified by the IEC has been submitted to EPD on **16 July 2013** for endorsement. The major construction works of the Project was commenced on **16 August 2013** in accordance with the EP Section **5**.3 stipulation.
- 1.1.5 This is **86<sup>th</sup>** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for reporting period from **1** to **30 September 2020**.

### **1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE**

- 1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-
  - Section 1 Introduction
  - Section 2 Project Organization and Construction Progress
  - Section 3 Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements
  - Section 4 Air Quality Monitoring
  - Section 5 Construction Noise Monitoring
  - Section 6 Water Quality Monitoring



Section 7	Ecology Monitoring
Section 8	Waste Management
Section 9	Site Inspections
Section 10	Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance
Section 11	Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures
Section 12	Conclusions and Recommendations



### 2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

#### 2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

- 2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:
  - Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
  - Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
  - Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)
  - Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
  - Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)
  - Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)
  - ArchSD Contract No. SS C505
- 2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in *Appendix A*.

### Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

- 2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:
  - construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
  - construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
  - construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
  - provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
  - construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

### Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

- 2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:
  - construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
  - realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
  - widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
  - demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

### Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)

- 2.1.5 Contract 4 has awarded in mid-April 2016 and construction work was commenced on 2 May 2017. The scope of work of the Contract 4 includes:
  - design, supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of a traffic control and surveillance system for the connecting road linking up the Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and the existing Fanling Highway.



### Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

- 2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:
  - site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;
  - construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
  - associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

### Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.1.7 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 would be included below:
  - construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
  - associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
  - provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
  - construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

### Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)

- 2.1.8 Contract 7 has awarded in December 2015 and the construction works of Contract 7 was commenced on 15 February 2016. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 7 would be included below:
  - construction of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) portion of four vehicular bridge
  - construction of one pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen (SZ) River (cross boundary bridges)

### ArchSD Contract No. SS C505

- 2.1.9 SS C505 has awarded in July 2015 and construction work was commenced on 1 September 2015. Major Scope of Work of the SS C505 would be included below:
  - passenger-related facilities including processing kiosks and examination facilities for private cars and coaches, passenger clearance building and halls, the interior fitting works for the pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen River, etc.;
  - cargo processing facilities including kiosks for clearance of goods vehicles, customs inspection platforms, X-ray building, etc.;
  - accommodation for the facilities inside of the Government departments providing services in connection with the BCP;
  - transport-related facilities inside the BCP including road networks, public transport interchange, transport drop-off and pick-up areas, vehicle holding areas and associated road furniture etc;
  - a public carpark; and



• other ancillary facilities such as sewerage and drainage, building services provisions and electronic systems, associated environmental mitigation measure and landscape works.

### 2.2 **PROJECT ORGANIZATION**

2.2.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

### Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

### Architectural Services Department (ArchSD)

2.2.3 ArchSD acts as the works agent for Development Bureau (DEVB), for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) – BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities.

# Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.4 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

# Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd (The Architect)

- 2.2.5 Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd is appointed by ArchSD as an Architect for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities. It responsible for overseeing the construction works of Contract SS C505 and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Architect with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors' and ET's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

### Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.2.6 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance



- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

### The Contractor(s)

- 2.2.7 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. Once the contractors are appointed, EPD, ET and IEC will be notified the details of the contractor.
- 2.2.8 The Contractor for Contracts under CEDD should report to the ER. For ArchSD Contract, the Contractor should report to the Architect or Architect's Representative (AR). The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
  - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
  - Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM &A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
  - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
  - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
  - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

### Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.2.9 Once the ET is appointed, the EPD, CEDD, ER, Architect and IEC will be notified the details of the ET.
- 2.2.10 The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
  - Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
  - Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
  - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
  - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
  - Audit environmental conditions on site
  - Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the Architect, the IEC and Contractor or their delegated representatives
  - Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
  - Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
  - Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation



• Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

### Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- 2.2.11 One IEC will be employed for this Project. Once the IEC is appointed, EPD, ER, the Architect and ET will be notified the details of the IEC.
- 2.2.12 The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The appointment of IEC should be subject to the approval of EPD. The IEC should:
  - Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
  - Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
  - Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
  - Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
  - Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
  - Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
  - Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
  - Verify the log-book(s) mentioned in Condition 2.2 of the EP, notify the Director by fax, within one working day of receipt of notification from the ET Leader of each and every occurrence, change of circumstances or non-compliance with the EIA Report and/or the EP, which might affect the monitoring or control of adverse environmental impacts from the Project
  - Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
  - Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, the Architect, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

### 2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:
  - (a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage IV;
  - (b) Widening of Fanling Highway Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange Contract No. HY/2012/06;
  - (c) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

### 2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 Following the partial commencement of the Project, apart from the construction work under Contract 3 and Contract 6, major construction work under Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 were substantially completed. The construction progresses of the project and remaining works are summarized in below. Moreover, 3-month rolling construction program for all the current contracts is enclosed in *Appendix C*.



### Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

- 2.4.2 The Contract commenced in November 2013. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:
  - Road pavement works

### Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.4.3 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:
  - Water Pipe Connection Work
  - Road Construction
  - Landscaping
  - Implementation of Wetland

### 2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

- 2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD which listed in below:
  - Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
  - Landscape Plan
  - Topsoil Management Plan
  - Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
  - Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
  - Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
  - Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) and Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
  - Vegetation Survey Report
  - Woodland Compensation Plan
  - Habitat Creation and Management Plan
  - Wetland Compensation Plan
- 2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in *Table 2-1*.

### Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

		License/I	Permit Status	
Item	Description	Ref. no.	Effective Date	Expiry Date
		Contract 3		
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 362101	17 Jul 2013	Till Contract ends
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number: No.:5113-634-C3817-01	7 Oct 2013	Till Contract ends
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.:WT00032188 - 2018	20 Sep 2018	31 Aug 2023
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7017914	2 Aug 2013	Till Contract ends
	•	Contract 6	•	
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 390614	29 Jun 2015	Till the end of Contract
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number No.: 5213-652-C3969-01	31 Aug 2015	Till the end of Contract
3	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7022707	9 Jul 2015	Till the end of Contract



		License/Permit Status				
Item	Description	Ref. no.	Effective Date	Expiry Date		
4	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.:WT00024574-2016	31 May 2016	31 May 2021		
		No.:WT00024576-2016	31 May 2016	31 May 2021		
		No.:WT00024742-2016	14 June 2016	30 June 2021		
		No.:WT00024746-2016	14 June 2016	30 June 2021		



# **3** SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

### 3.1 GENERAL

- 3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

- 3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:
  - Air quality;
  - Construction noise; and
  - Water quality
- 3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	<ul> <li>1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and</li> </ul>
	• 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler.
	• L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00
	except public holiday; and
Noise	• 3 sets of consecutive L <sub>eq(5min)</sub> on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00
INDISC	next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday
	• Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such
	as L <sub>10</sub> and L <sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.
	In-situ Measurements
	<ul> <li>Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L);</li> </ul>
	• Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%);
	• Turbidity (NTU);
Water Quality	• pH unit;
-	• Water depth (m); and
	• Temperature (°C).
	Laboratory Analysis
	• Suspended Solids (mg/L)

#### 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

- 3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in *Appendix D*. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The latest alternative monitoring locations has been updated in the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which approved by EPD on 7 April 2017. Besides, in view of Location AM1b was demolished and returned to the landlord on 27 April 2018, alterative location AM1c was proposed by ET and approved by EPD on 26 November 2018. *Table 3-2, Table 3-3 and Table 3-4* listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in *Appendix E*.
- 3.3.2 Following the proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, 4, 7 and SSC505 approved by EPD on 9 July 2020. The corresponding air quality monitoring stations including AM1c and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively. Besides, the corresponding noise monitoring stations including NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively.



Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM1c (*)	Open area of Tsung Yuen Ha Village	BCP	SS C505
(\$)	No. 63		Contract 7
AM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	LMH to Frontier	Contract 6
		Closed Area	
AM3	Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta	LMH to Frontier	Contract 6
	Kwu Ling Village.	Closed Area	
AM4b^	House no. 10B1 Nga Yiu Ha Village	LMH to Frontier	Contract 6
		Closed Area	
AM5a^	Ping Yeung Village House	Ping Yeung to	Contract 6
		Wo Keng Shan	
AM6	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to	Contract 6
		Wo Keng Shan	
AM7b <sup>@</sup>	Loi Tung Village House	Sha Tau Kok	Contract 2
		Road	Contract 6
AM8 (\$)	Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
AM9b#	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

#### Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

# Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM9a to AM9b was submitted to EPD on 4 Nov 2013 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (15) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.10 dated 8 Nov 2013).

@ Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM7a to AM7b was submitted to EPD on 4 June 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (7) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).

<sup>^</sup> Proposal for change of air quality monitoring locations was enclosed in the updated EM&A Programme which approval by EPD on 29 Mar 2016. Besides, Location AM1b was temporary suspended (24-hour TSP monitoring) since 27 April 2018 as the rented land was demolished and returned to the landlord.

\* Revised proposal for alterative location AM1c was submitted to EPD on 31 October 2018 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (1) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.26 dated 26 November 2018).

\$ AM1c and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020.

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
NM1 (\$)	Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63	BCP	SS C505 Contract 7
NM2a#	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6
NM3	Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast)	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM4	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM5	Village House, Loi Tung	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM6	Tai Tong Wu Village House 2	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM7 (\$)	Po Kat Tsai Village	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
NM8	Village House, Tong Hang	Fanling	Contract 2 Contract 3
NM9	Village House, Kiu Tau Village	Fanling	Contract 3
NM10	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

 Table 3-3
 Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

# Proposal for the change of construction noise monitoring location from NM2 to NM2a was verified by the IEC on 6 May 2016 and was effective on 9 May 2016.

\$ NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020



respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020.

Station ID	Description	Coordinates of Designated / Alternative Location		Nature of the location	Related to the Work
		Easting	Northing		Contract
WM1	Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel	833 679	845 421	Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM1- Control	Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel	834 185	845 917	NA	Contract 6
WM2A	Downstream of River Ganges	834 204	844 471	Alternative location located at upstream 81m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2A(a)*	Downstream of River Ganges	834 191	844 474	Alternative location located at upstream 70m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2A- Controlx#	Upstream of River Ganges	835 377	844 188	Alternative location located at upstream 160m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2B	Downstream of River Ganges	835 433	843 397	NA	Contract 6
WM2B- Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835 835	843 351	Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM3x#	Downstream of River Indus	836 206	842 270	Alternative location located at downstream 180m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM3- Control	Upstream of River Indus	836 763	842 400	Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM4	Downstream of Ma Wat Channel	833 850	838 338	Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4– Control A	Kau Lung Hang Stream	834 028	837 695	Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4– Control B	Upstream of Ma Wat Channel	833760	837395	Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location	Contract 3

Table 3-4	Impact Monitoring Stations - Wat	er Quality
-----------	----------------------------------	------------

Note: EPD has approved the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which proposed that (1) if the measured water depth of the monitoring station is lower than 150 mm, alternative location based on the criteria were selected to perform water monitoring; and (2) If no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated location could not make a representative sample in accordance with the updated EM&A Programme (Rev. 07) (Section 4.1.4) (EPD ref.: ( ) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.20 dated 7 April 2017)

- (\*) Proposal for the change of water monitoring location from WM2A to WM2A(a) was verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD. (EPD's ref. (10) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.19)
- (#) Proposal for the change of water quality monitoring location (WM3x and WM2A-Cx was included in the EM&A Programme Rev .05 which approved by EPD on 29 March 2016 (EPD ref.: (3) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.19)

# 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5* and *4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring



- 3.4.1 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:
  - 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
  - 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

### Noise Monitoring

3.4.2 One set of  $L_{eq(30min)}$  as 6 consecutive  $L_{eq(5min)}$  between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as "the restricted hours"), additional weekly impact monitoring for  $L_{eq(5min)}$  measurement shall be employed during respective restricted hours periods.. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  shall also be obtained for reference.

### Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.3 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

### 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

### Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.* If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.
- 3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.
- 3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-5*.

Equipment	Model			
24-Hr TSP				
High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170*			
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A*			
	1-Hour TSP			
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler &			
Fortable Dust Meter	Counter*			

### Table 3-5Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

\* Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.

# Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
  - 1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
  - 2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
  - 3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
  - 4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However,



the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.

3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from "the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station" is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

### Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

### Table 3-6Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-52*
Calibrator	Rion NC-75*
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

\* Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.

3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

### Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
  - a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
  - a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets



maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.

- 3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.
- 3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.
- 3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

Equipment	Model
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or tape measures
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI Professional Plus / YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument/ YSI 550A Multifunctional Meter* / YSI Professional DSS
pH meter	YSI Professional Plus / AZ8685 pH pen-style meter*/ YSI 6820/ 650MDS/ YSI Professional DSS
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q*/ YSI 6820/ 650MDS/ YSI Professional DSS
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad

 Table 3-7
 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

\* Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.

# 3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

### <u>1-hour TSP Monitoring</u>

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
  - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
  - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
  - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.
- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

# 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- 3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Tisch Environmental, Inc. Model TE-5170 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation*, *Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
  - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
  - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
  - (c.) A blower motor assembly;



- (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.
- 3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

### Noise Monitoring

- 3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L<sub>eq</sub>) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub>) were also obtained for reference.
- 3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements would be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ). Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5min)</sub> measurements will use as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; Leq<sub>(5min)</sub> measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking is performed before and after the noise measurement.

# Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated or alternative locations. The sampling procedures with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

### Sampling Procedure

- 3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measurement is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.
- 3.6.11 If the water level of a monitoring station is too shallow when sampling, sediment would be disturbed which affecting the accuracy of water quality monitoring. In order to avoid disturbing sediment, depth limits should be set up for the water sampling for the ease of reference. When the measured water depth of the monitoring station (both control and impact stations) is lower than 150mm, water monitoring would not be to perform at that monitoring location. Instead, the monitoring location will be moved to a temporary alternative location monitoring location based on the criteria below:-
  - (a) the alternative location should be either upstream or downstream of the original location and at the same the river/drain channel
  - (b) the alternative location should be within 15m far from the original location
  - (c) if no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated location could not make a representative sample.
- 3.6.12 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.



- 3.6.13 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.14 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4<sup>o</sup>C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

### <u>In-situ Measurement</u>

- 3.6.15 YSI 550A Multifunctional Meter is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation.
- 3.6.16 A portable AZ Model 8685 is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 14 and readable to 0.1.
- 3.6.17 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 1000 NTU.
- 3.6.18 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

### Laboratory Analysis

3.6.19 All water samples analyzed Suspended Solids (SS) will be carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* will start within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

### 3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.
- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in *Appendix F*.

### 3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in *Tables 3-8, 3-9* and *3-10*.



### Table 3-8Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action 1	Level (µg /m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit I	Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Womtoring Station	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
AM1c (\$)	265	143		
AM2	268	149		
AM3	269	145		260
AM4b	267	148		
AM5a	268	143	500	
AM6	269	148		
AM7b	275	156		
AM8 (\$)	269	144	]	
AM9b	271	151		

\$ AM1c and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020.

Table 3-9Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)		
Wollitoring Location	Time Period: 0700-1900 h	0 hours on normal weekdays		
NM1(\$), NM2a, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7(\$), NM8, NM9, NM10	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A) <sup>Note 1 &amp; Note 2</sup>		

*Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and65 dB(A) during examination period.* 

*Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.* 

*\$ NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020.* 

<b>Table 3-10</b>	Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality
-------------------	---

Danamatan	Performance	Monitoring Location				
Parameter	criteria	WM1	WM2A(a)	WM2B	WM3x	WM4
DO	Action Level	(*)4.23	(**)4.00	<sup>(*)</sup> 4.74	(**)4.00	(*)4.14
(mg/L)	Limit Level	<sup>(#)</sup> 4.19	(**)4.00	(#)4.60	(**)4.00	(#)4.08
	Action Level	51.3	24.9	11.4	13.4	35.2
Turbidity		AND	<b>AND</b> 120% of upstream control station of the same day			
(NTU)	Limit Level	67.6	33.8	12.3	14.0	38.4
		AND	<b>AND</b> 130% of upstream control station of the same day			
	A	54.5	14.6	11.8	12.6	39.4
SS (mg/L)	Action Level	AND	120% of upstream control station of the same day			
	Limit Lanal	64.9	17.3	12.4	12.9	45.5
	Limit Level	AND	130% of upstream control station of the same day			ame day

Remarks:

(\*) The Proposed <u>Action Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data

(\*\*) The Proposed Action & Limit Level of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L

(#) The Proposed <u>Limit Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix G*.

### 3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a



computerized database maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.



# 4 **AIR QUALITY MONITORING**

### 4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The corresponding air quality monitoring stations AM1c and AM8 ceased accordingly, while monitoring at other monitoring stations continued in the Reporting Period.
- 4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

### 4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of *126* events of 1-hour TSP and *38* events 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 4-1 to 4-7*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

	24-hour TSP		1	l-hour TSP (µ	g/m <sup>3</sup> )	
Date	24-nour 15F (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
2-Sep-20	90	3-Sep-20	9:46	96	101	98
8-Sep-20	32	9-Sep-20	9:26	54	57	50
14-Sep-20	66	15-Sep-20	9:28	53	58	56
19-Sep-20	25	21-Sep-20	10:13	71	77	68
25-Sep-20	75	26-Sep-20	9:33	77	71	64
29-Sep-20	70	30-Sep-20	9:31	55	63	60
Average (Range)	60 (25 - 90)	Averag (Range	-		68 (50 - 101)	

 Table 4-1
 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM2

Table 4-2	Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour	TSP Monitoring Results – AM3
-----------	-------------------------------	------------------------------

	24-hour		1	-hour TSP (µg	g/m <sup>3</sup> )	
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
2-Sep-20	125	3-Sep-20	9:37	101	104	99
8-Sep-20	41	9-Sep-20	9:21	51	54	46
14-Sep-20	52	15-Sep-20	9:28	55	53	50
19-Sep-20	33	21-Sep-20	10:01	79	75	71
25-Sep-20	56	26-Sep-20	12:47	74	69	68
29-Sep-20	45	30-Sep-20	9:10	62	67	65
Average (Range)	59 (33 - 125)	Average (Range)		69 (46 - 104)		

Table 4-3	Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM4b
-----------	---

	24-hour		-hour TSP (µg	our TSP (µg/m³)		
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
4-Sep-20	85	1-Sep-20	9:19	79	82	76
10-Sep-20	40	7-Sep-20	9:49	65	68	63
16-Sep-20	45	12-Sep-20	9:36	59	56	54
22-Sep-20	81	18-Sep-20	9:38	49	52	44

 $Z:\label{eq:label} Z:\label{eq:label} Z:\label{eq$ 

#### Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.86) – September 2020



	24-hour	1-hour TSP (µg/m³)						
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading		
28-Sep-20	103	24-Sep-20	9:17	60	63	58		
		29-Sep-20	10:05	68	70	70		
Average (Range)	71 (40 - 103)	Average (Range)		63 (44 - 82)				

### Table 4-4Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM5a

	24-hour	24-hour 1-hour TSP (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )				
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
4-Sep-20	76	1-Sep-20	9:12	72	78	73
10-Sep-20	22	7-Sep-20	9:45	61	64	60
16-Sep-20	35	12-Sep-20	9:28	55	59	53
22-Sep-20	25	18-Sep-20	9:35	49	54	47
28-Sep-20	53	24-Sep-20	9:10	64	67	60
		29-Sep-20	10:07	67	72	70
Average	42	Average		63		
(Range)	(22 - 76)	(Rang	ge)	(47 – 78)		

### Table 4-5Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM6

	24-hour	1-hour TSP (µg/m³)					
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
4-Sep-20	54	1-Sep-20	12:52	84	90	95	
10-Sep-20	10	7-Sep-20	9:34	66	70	68	
16-Sep-20	28	12-Sep-20	13:39	65	69	73	
22-Sep-20	36	18-Sep-20	9:24	52	56	50	
28-Sep-20	34	24-Sep-20	13:48	68	71	74	
		29-Sep-20	10:15	73	70	68	
Average	32	Average		70			
(Range)	(10 - 54)	(Range)		(50 - 95)			

	24-hour	1-hour TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )					
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
4-Sep-20	48	1-Sep-20	10:17	71	68	65	
10-Sep-20	33	7-Sep-20	11:09	66	65	60	
16-Sep-20	32	12-Sep-20	10:13	52	54	53	
22-Sep-20	24	18-Sep-20	10:17	74	76	73	
28-Sep-20	28	24-Sep-20	14:16	65	68	71	
		29-Sep-20	11:00	71	68	65	
Average	33	Avera	Average 6		66		
(Range)	(24 - 48)	(Range)		(52-76)			

# Table 4-7 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM9b

	24-hour		1	-hour TSP (µg	our TSP (µg/m³)		
Date	TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
2-Sep-20	93	3-Sep-20	9:45	74	78	79	

#### Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.86) – September 2020



8-Sep-20	36	9-Sep-20	9:40	74	70	67
14-Sep-20	61	15-Sep-20	9:13	83	71	66
19-Sep-20	31	21-Sep-20	9:41	59	61	56
25-Sep-20	41	26-Sep-20	9::44	78	82	76
29-Sep-20	93	30-Sep-20	13:02	78	70	65
Average	59	Average		72		
(Range)	(31 - 93)	(Range) (56 – 83)				

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Tables 4-1 to 4-7*, all the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.
- 4.2.3 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix K*.



### 5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

### 5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The corresponding noise quality monitoring stations NM1 and NM7 ceased accordingly, while monitoring at other monitoring stations in the Reporting Period.
- 5.1.2 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

### 5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **40** events noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM8 and NM9. Therefore, no façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status were performed at NM2a and NM10 and façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has added according to the requirement in this month. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in *Tables 5-1 and 5-2*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

	Construction Noise Level (L <sub>eq30min</sub> ), dB(A)								
Date	NM2a <sup>(*)</sup>	NM8	NM9	NM10 <sup>(*)</sup>					
3-Sep-20	68	57	62	52					
9-Sep-20	69	58	62	55					
15-Sep-20	65	59	60	60					
21-Sep-20	66	61	60	63					
30-Sep-20	63	59	60	63					
Limit Level		75 dB(	(A)						

 Table 5-1
 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Remarks

(\*) façade correction (+3 dB(A) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

Construction Noise Level (L <sub>eq30min</sub> ), dB(A)								
Date	ate NM3 NM4 NM5 NM6							
1-Sep-20	57	64	53	55				
7-Sep-20	56	65	52	55				
18-Sep-20	59	61	52	54				
24-Sep-20	58	63	54	58				
29-Sep-20	58	60	53	56				
Limit Level		75 dB(A)						

 Table 5-2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

5.2.2 As shown in *Tables 5-1 and 5-2*, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded. Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which triggered Action Level exceedance) was recorded in the Reporting Period.



### 6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### 6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project has been commenced in Contracts 3, and 6 and water quality monitoring was performed at all designated locations. The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H*. The monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

### 6.2 **RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING**

- 6.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **thirteen** (13) sampling days were scheduled to carry out for all designated locations with their control stations.
- 6.2.2 The key monitoring parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in *Tables 6-1 to 6-4*. Breaches of water quality monitoring criteria are shown in *Table 6-5*. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plot are shown in *Appendix J*.

Date	Diss	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	
2-Sep-20	6.5	4.1	9.6	4.7	0.9	4.5	4.5	<2	6.0	
4-Sep-20	6.5	3.0	3.5	3.8	0.7	4.3	5.5	<2	5.5	
7-Sep-20	6.0	6.5	7.3	32.4	31.4	21.9	28.5	30.0	20.0	
9-Sep-20	6.6	4.7	8.0	5.1	0.9	5.5	5.5	<2	6.0	
11-Sep-20	6.4	4.2	7.3	8.4	1.6	7.3	5.0	<2	8.5	
14-Sep-20	6.2	4.0	7.4	9.3	0.7	9.2	9.0	<2	8.5	
16-Sep-20	6.1	3.9	6.5	17.8	3.4	10.3	9.5	<2	7.0	
18-Sep-20	6.2	4.1	6.7	11.6	2.3	10.3	10.0	<2	8.5	
21-Sep-20	6.1	3.9	6.7	28.2	4.2	21.9	23.5	3.0	18.5	
23-Sep-20	6.1	4.3	7.1	6.2	1.1	7.8	6.0	<2	10.0	
25-Sep-20	6.2	4.2	7.2	6.3	1.9	7.2	6.0	<2	7.5	
28-Sep-20	5.8	4.1	6.9	5.4	4.2	7.6	4.0	<2	10.5	
30-Sep-20	5.8	4.2	6.9	5.2	3.2	7.5	5.0	5.5	9.5	

 Table 6-1
 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contracts 3

 Table 6-2
 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contracts 6

Date		d Oxygen g/L)		oidity ΓU)	Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
	WM1	WM1-C	WM1	WM1-C	WM1	WM1-C	
2-Sep-20	6.4	6.4	31.0	14.3	25.5	8.5	
4-Sep-20	7.5	5.1	27.8	9.2	24.5	4.5	
7-Sep-20	6.2	5.8	23.5	12.5	20.5	10.0	
9-Sep-20	6.5	6.8	31.9	11.5	31.5	7.0	
11-Sep-20	6.2	6.7	46.0	229.0	38.5	480.5	
14-Sep-20	8.5	7.2	32.3	13.5	22.5	9.5	
16-Sep-20	6.2	7.2	39.4	63.7	29.0	52.0	
18-Sep-20	6.9	6.5	31.0	11.4	29.5	11.5	
21-Sep-20	8.1	6.2	45.5	29.7	39.5	20.5	
23-Sep-20	8.5	6.5	11.1	8.8	11.5	6.0	
25-Sep-20	10.5	7.8	17.5	11.6	18.5	9.0	
28-Sep-20	8.1	8.3	18.4	11.0	26.5	5.0	
30-Sep-20	8.1	8.3	18.1	10.7	22.5	4.0	



	Ľ		d Oxyge g/L)	en	Turbidity (NTU)				Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
Date	WM2 A(a)	WM2 A- Cx	WM2 B	WM2 B- C	WM2A( a)	WM2 A- Cx	WM2 B	WM2 B- C	WM2 A(a)	WM2A - Cx	WM2 B	WM 2B- C
2-Sep-20	5.9	7.1	*	*	6.6	4.7	*	*	4.0	<2	*	*
4-Sep-20	3.7	4.6	*	*	4.1	4.2	*	*	2.0	2.0	*	*
7-Sep-20	5.2	7.0	*	*	3.3	4.0	*	*	<2	<2	*	*
9-Sep-20	6.5	6.8	*	*	16.5	5.6	*	*	9.0	2.5	*	*
11-Sep-20	5.5	6.7	*	*	24.1	175.5	*	*	15.5	136.0	*	*
14-Sep-20	5.2	6.6	*	*	4.9	5.1	*	*	2.0	2.5	*	*
16-Sep-20	6.6	6.6	*	*	21.7	10.1	*	*	14.5	7.0	*	*
18-Sep-20	6.2	6.4	*	*	7.8	32.3	*	*	5.0	22.5	*	*
21-Sep-20	6.7	6.9	*	*	11.6	8.2	*	*	8.0	5.0	*	*
23-Sep-20	6.2	6.5	*	*	3.6	8.2	*	*	<2	5.5	*	*
25-Sep-20	5.7	6.6	*	*	4.1	4.8	*	*	2.5	2.0	*	*
28-Sep-20	6.2	6.7	*	*	4.9	7.8	*	*	<2	2.5	*	*
30-Sep-20	6.1	6.6	*	*	4.9	7.8	*	*	<2	2.0	*	*

Table 6-3Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contract 6

*Remarks:* \* water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm)

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			oidity ΓU)	Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
	WM3x	WM3-C	WM3x	WM3-C	WM3x	WM3-C	
2-Sep-20	6.9	*	2.4	*	2.0	*	
4-Sep-20	5.6	*	2.3	*	2.5	*	
7-Sep-20	5.5	*	13.3	*	12.5	*	
9-Sep-20	5.9	6.8	2.9	3.6	4.0	3.0	
11-Sep-20	5.8	6.7	9.7	15.9	3.0	3.0	
14-Sep-20	6.0	5.8	2.6	5.4	2.0	2.5	
16-Sep-20	5.3	5.5	23.5	149.5	7.5	154.0	
18-Sep-20	5.3	5.4	6.2	9.2	4.0	6.0	
21-Sep-20	5.9	5.7	13.2	9.1	11.5	6.5	
23-Sep-20	5.7	5.5	4.4	6.1	3.5	3.5	
25-Sep-20	5.8	5.7	13.1	8.3	11.0	4.5	
28-Sep-20	5.6	5.4	4.8	5.6	7.0	2.0	
30-Sep-20	5.5	5.4	4.7	5.7	3.5	3.0	

Remarks: \* water sampling was unable to carry out at WM3-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm)

 Table 6-5
 Action and Limit (A/L) Levels Exceedance Recorded

Location		olved ygen	Turbidity		idity Suspended Solids		Total Exceedance		Project Related exceedance	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
WM1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM2A(a)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM2B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM3x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No of Exceedance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

6.2.3 In this Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring. No corrective measure was therefore required.



### 7 ECOLOGY MONITORING

#### 7.1 MONITORING ON WOODLAND COMPENSATION

- 7.1.1 According to the approved Woodland Compensation Plan (WCP), ecological monitoring for woodland compensation shall be conducted at bi-monthly interval for the first year and the monitoring frequency would be reduced to quarterly from the second year.
- 7.1.2 As Stage 2 of the enhancement planting work was undertaken in August 2019 has covered all of the 9 monitoring quadrats, the monitoring frequency should have increased from quarterly to bi-monthly interval for the first year of enhancement planting.
- 7.1.3 The bi-monthly ecological monitoring for period of July 2020 to August 2020 had carried out on 24<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> August 2020 by transects inspection and quadrat monitoring. The bi-monthly Ecological Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 17 September2020 and it has been submitted as a stand-alone copy to supplement the EM&A Report on 17 September 2020.

### 7.2 MONITORING ON WETLAND COMPENSATION

- 7.2.1 According to the approved Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP), the proposed Wetland Compensation Area (WCA) near the Ping Yeung Interchange adjacent to the section of Ping Yuen River was adopted. Ecological monitoring at implementation and establishment periods of WCA will be conducted to cover the ecological attributes. Implementation of the wetland will commence within the construction phase after completion of the construction works at Ping Yeung Section. Monitoring on the WCA will be conducted in implementation and establishment stages.
- 7.2.2 Site inspection for the implementation of WCA was conducted by ET as part of the weekly inspection of Contract 6 on **2**, **9**, **16**, **24 and 29 September 2020.** It was observed that landscaping was carried out in the WCA. There was no non-compliance observed during the site inspection. The findings / deficiencies observed during site inspection could be referred to *Table 9-2 Site Observations for Contract 6*.
- 7.2.3 The photographic record for site inspection of WCA is presented in *Appendix L*.



### 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### 8.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

8.1.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for contract 3 and 6.

#### 8.2 **RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES**

- 8.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste;
  - General Refuse; and
  - Excavated Soil.
- 8.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 8-1* and *8-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix M*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

 Table 8-1
 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

	Cont	tract 3	Contr		
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal location	Quantity	Disposal location	Total Qty.
C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.149		1.045		1.194
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0		0		0
Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0		0		0
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0.149	Tuen Mun 38	1.045	Tuen Mun 38	1.194

#### Table 8-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

	Cont	tract 3	Contr			
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal location	Quantity	Disposal location	Total Qty.	
Recycled Metal ('000kg) #	0		0		0	
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) #	0		0		0	
Recycled Plastic ('000kg) #	0		0		0	
Chemical Wastes ('000kg) #	0		0		0	
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.010	NENT	0.240	NENT	0.250	

*Remark #: Unit of recycled metal, recycled paper/ cardboard packing and recycled plastic under Contract 3 was in ( '000m<sup>3</sup>) while the unit of chemical wastes for Contract 3 was in ( 'm^3).* 



### 9 SITE INSPECTION

#### 9.1 **REQUIREMENTS**

- 9.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.
- 9.1.2 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The ET's site inspection and audit for corresponding Contract 2, 4, 7 and SS C505 were ceased after last site inspection undertaken on 10 July 2020.

### 9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

### Contract 3

- 9.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 29 September 2020. No non-compliance was noted.
- 9.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 3* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 9-1*.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
26 August 2020 (Last Reporting Period)	• Open stockpile was observed at TWSRW. The Contractor should covered it with tarpaulin sheets to reduce dust impact.	• The stockpile was covered with tarpaulin sheet.
2 September 2020	• The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for any chemical containers on site.	• Not required for reminder.
9 September 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
16 September 2020	• The Contractor was reminded to dispose the construction waste regularly.	• Not required for reminder.
23 September 2020	• The Contractor was reminded to dispose the construction waste regularly.	• Not required for reminder.
29 September 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA

Table 9-1Site Observations for Contract 3

### Contract 6

- 9.2.3 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 6 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on 2, 9, 16, 24 and 29 September 2020. No non-compliance was noted.
- 9.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 6* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 9-2*.

Table 9-2Site Observations for Contract 6

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
2 September 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
9 September 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
16 September 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
24 September	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA



gs / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
onmental issue was observed.	• NA
	onmental issue was observed.

9.2.5 General housekeeping such as daily site tidiness and cleanliness should be maintained for all Contracts. Furthermore, the Contractors were reminded to implement Waste Management Plan of the Project.



### 10 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

#### **10.1** Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecutions

- 10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint was recorded.
- 10.1.2 No summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for all Contracts.

#### 10.1.3 The statistical summary of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2* and *10-3*.

### Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting	Contract	Env	vironmental Co	mplaint Statistics	Project related
Period	No	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	complaint
19 May 2014 – 31 August 2020	Contract 2	0	38	<ul> <li>(19)Water Quality</li> <li>(10) Dust</li> <li>(6) Noise</li> <li>(1) dust &amp; noise</li> <li>(1) waste management</li> <li>(1) Water quality and dust</li> </ul>	<ul><li>(7) water quality</li><li>(3) dust</li><li>(1) noise</li></ul>
06 Nov 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 3	0	10	<ul> <li>(3) Dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality</li> <li>(2) Noise</li> <li>(2) site cleanliness (dust &amp; water quality)</li> </ul>	(1) site cleanliness (dust & water quality)
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 4	0	0	NA	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 6	0	46	<ul> <li>(24) Water Quality</li> <li>(12) Dust</li> <li>(3) Noise</li> <li>(1) Nuisance</li> <li>(2) Noise and dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> <li>(1) Water quality and noise</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(8) water quality</li> <li>(3) dust</li> <li>(1) nuisance</li> <li>(1) water quality and dust</li> <li>(1) water quality and noise</li> </ul>
15 Feb 2016 – 31 August 2020	Contract 7	0	4	<ul> <li>(1) Noise</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> </ul>	(1) water quality and dust
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	SS C505	0	8	<ul> <li>(1) Noise</li> <li>(2) dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> <li>(2) Water quality</li> </ul>	(1) water quality and dust
	Contract 3	0	10	<ul> <li>(3) Dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality</li> <li>(2) Noise</li> <li>(2) site cleanliness (dust &amp; water quality)</li> </ul>	NA
1 – 30 September 2020	Contract 6	0	46	<ul> <li>(24) Water Quality</li> <li>(12) Dust</li> <li>(3) Noise</li> <li>(1) Nuisance</li> <li>(2) Noise and dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> <li>(1) Water quality and noise</li> </ul>	NA



### Table 10-2Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Demostine Devied	Contract No	Environmental Summons Statistics						
<b>Reporting Period</b>	Contract No	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>				
19 May 2014 – 31 August 2020	Contract 2	0	1	contravening the Water Pollution Control (General) Regulations				
06 Nov 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 3	0	0	NA				
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 5	0	0	NA				
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 6	0	0	NA				
15 Feb 2016 – 31 August 2020	Contract 7	0	0	NA				
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	SS C505	0	0	NA				
1 – 30 September	Contract 3	0	0	NA				
2020	Contract 6	0	0	NA				

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Prosecutions Statistics							
Reporting Ferrou	Contract No	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>					
19 May 2014 – 31 August 2020	Contract 2	0	1	contravening the Water Pollution Control (General) Regulations					
06 Nov 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 3	0	0	NA					
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 5	0	0	NA					
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	Contract 6	0	0	NA					
15 Feb 2016 – 31 August 2020	Contract 7	0	0	NA					
16 Aug 2013 – 31 August 2020	SS C505	0	0	NA					
1 – 30 September	Contract 3	0	0	NA					
2020	Contract 6	0	0	NA					



### 11 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

#### **11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix O*.

#### **Implementation of Mitigation Measures during Construction Phase**

11.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contracts 3 and 6 in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 11-1*.

 Table 11-1
 Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures							
Water Quality	• Wastewater to be treated by the wastewater treatment facilities i.e. sedimentation tank or similar facility before discharge.							
Air Quality	<ul> <li>Maintain damp / wet surface on access road</li> <li>Low vehicular speed within the works areas.</li> <li>All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site</li> <li>Sprayed water during breaking works</li> <li>A cleaning truck was regularly performed on the public road to prevent fugitive dust emission</li> </ul>							
Noise	<ul> <li>Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday.</li> <li>Keep good maintenance of plants</li> <li>Place noisy plants away from residence or school</li> <li>Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works</li> <li>Shut down the plants when not in used.</li> </ul>							
Waste and Chemical Management	<ul> <li>On-site sorting prior to disposal</li> <li>Follow requirements and procedures of the "Trip-ticket System"</li> <li>Predict required quantity of concrete accurately</li> <li>Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal</li> </ul>							
General	The site was generally kept tidy and clean.							

### **Implementation of Mitigation Measures during Operation Phase**

- 11.1.3 The Heung Yuen Wai (HYW) Highway and connecting roads under the Project was opened on 26 May 2019. Since partial commencement of operation is the same as the commencement of operation for the entire project from EIAO perspective. All relevant requirements as stipulated in the EP and the approved EIA report (including the EM&A Manual) for the commencement of operation of the Project shall be strictly complied with.
- 11.1.4 In general, the recommended mitigation measures for operation stage of HYW Highway and connecting roads under the Project have been implemented. The implementation status of mitigation measures for operation phase in the Reporting Period are summarized in *Appendix P*.
- 11.1.5 For more details about the implementation status of mitigation measures for operation phase with photo illustration, an Environmental Monitoring and Audit report on the implementation of the mitigation measures for operation stage of the Project will be disposed to EPD not later than three months after the commencement of operation of the Project under EP-404/2011/D condition 5.5. The abovementioned report was submitted to EPD on 23 August 2019.
- 11.1.6 As BCP was partially opened on 26 August 2020, a supplement operation phase EM&A report covering the operation of the BCP will be submitted to EPD in accordance with the



EP-404/2011/D condition 5.5 separately.

11.1.7 Pursuant to EM&A Manual Section 10.2, the implementation of landscape mitigation measures during establishment period shall be audited by a qualified landscape architect. Site inspection for establishment period was commenced in August 2019 and competed in July 2020 respectively. The relevant checklists were included in the corresponding EM&A Reports.

### **11.2** TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 The construction works under Contract 2, 4, 5 7 and SS C505 was substantially completed. Construction activities for other Contracts in the coming month are listed below:

### Contract 3

• Road pavement works

### Contract 6

- Water Pipe Connection Work
- Road Construction
- Landscaping
- Landscaping works for the proposed Wetland

### 11.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

- 11.3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for Contracts 3 and 6 include:
  - Implementation of control measures for rainstorm;
  - Regular clearance of stagnant water during wet season;
  - Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
  - Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
  - Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
  - Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
  - Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
  - Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
  - Management of chemical wastes;
  - Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
  - Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
  - Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures
- 11.3.2 The Heung Yuen Wai (HYW) Highway and connecting roads under the Project was opened on 26 May 2019 and the BCP was partially opened on 26 August 2020. All relevant requirements as stipulated in the EP and the approved EIA report (including the EM&A Manual) for the commencement of operation of the Project shall be strictly complied with.
- 11.3.3 The contractors should pay special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according to the ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular to prevent muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface overflow to public area should be properly maintained. The statuses of implemented water quality mitigation measures for the project are shown in *Appendix Q*.



### 12 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### 12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the **86<sup>th</sup>** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from **1** to **30 September 2020**.
- 12.1.2 For air quality monitoring, no 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results triggered the Action /Limit Level was recorded in the Reporting Period.
- 12.1.3 In the Reporting Period, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded. Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which triggered an Action Level) exceedance was recorded.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring.
- 12.1.5 Site inspection for the construction of WCA was conducted by ET as part of the weekly inspection of Contract 6 on **2**, **9**, **16**, **24** and **29** September 2020. It was observed that landscaping was carried out in the WCA. There was no non-compliance observed during the site inspection. The forthcoming remaining activities would be landscaping in the WCA.
- 12.1.6 During the Reporting Period, weekly joint site inspection by the RE, ET and IEC with the relevant Main-contractor were carried out for Contracts 3 and 6 in accordance with the EM&A Manual stipulation. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection.
- 12.1.7 In this Reporting Period, no environmental complaints was received. Moreover, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged in the Reporting Period.

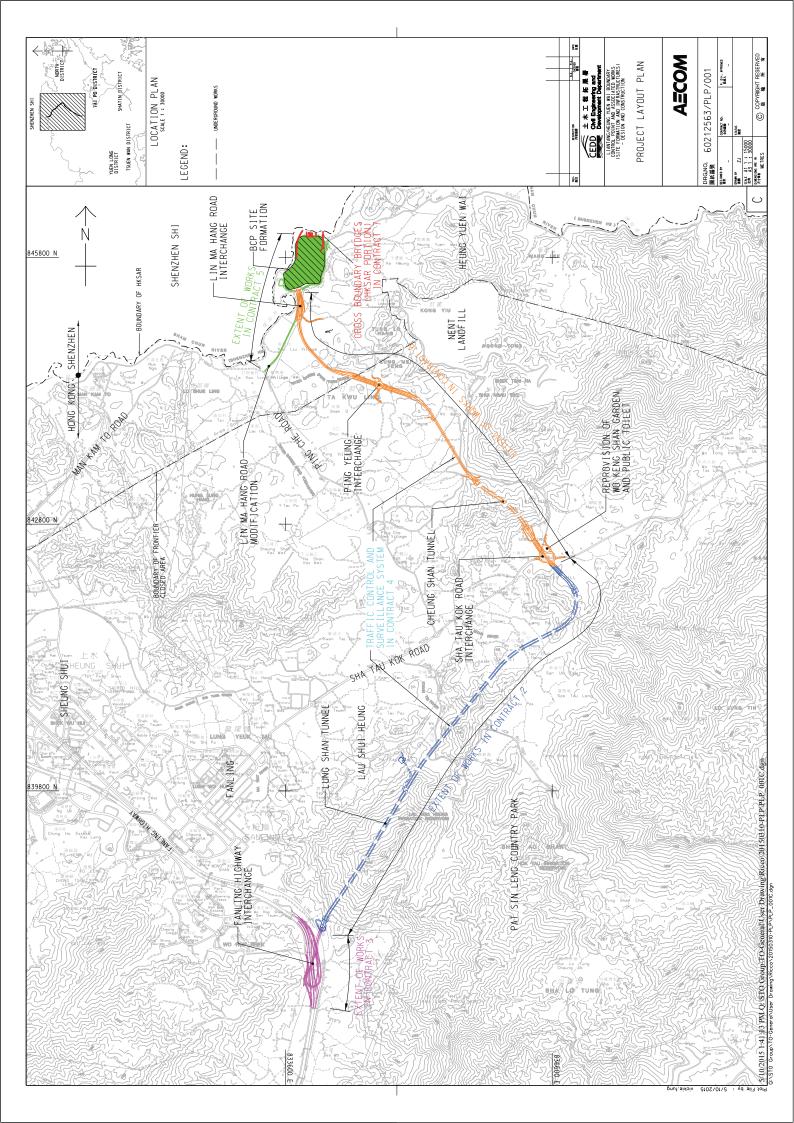
### 12.2 **Recommendations**

- 12.2.1 In forthcoming dry season and in consideration of construction site under the Project are located adjacent to villages, the Contractors should fully implement air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust emission.
- 12.2.2 In addition, all effluent discharge shall be ensure to fulfill Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or discharge permits stipulation.
- 12.2.3 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- 12.2.4 Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be kept to prevent mosquito breeding on site.



# Appendix A

# Layout plan of the Project

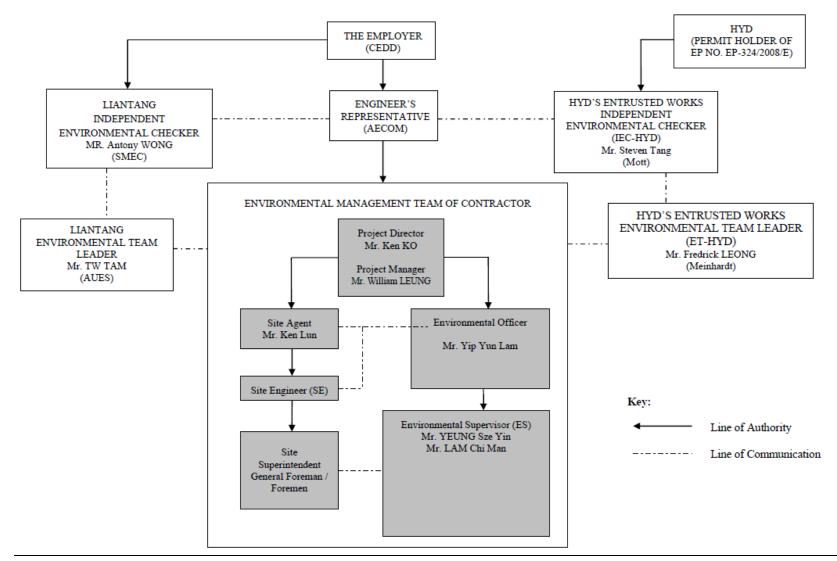




Appendix B

**Organization Chart** 





Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09



Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Alan Lee	2171 3303	2171 3498
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Chun Wo	Project Director	Ken Ko	3758 8735	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Project Manager	William Leung	2638 6136	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Site Agent	Ken Lun	2638 6144	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Officer	Yip Yun Lam	2638 6151	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Supervisor	YEUNG Sze yin	2638 6125	2638 7077
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

### Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Legend:

*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department* 

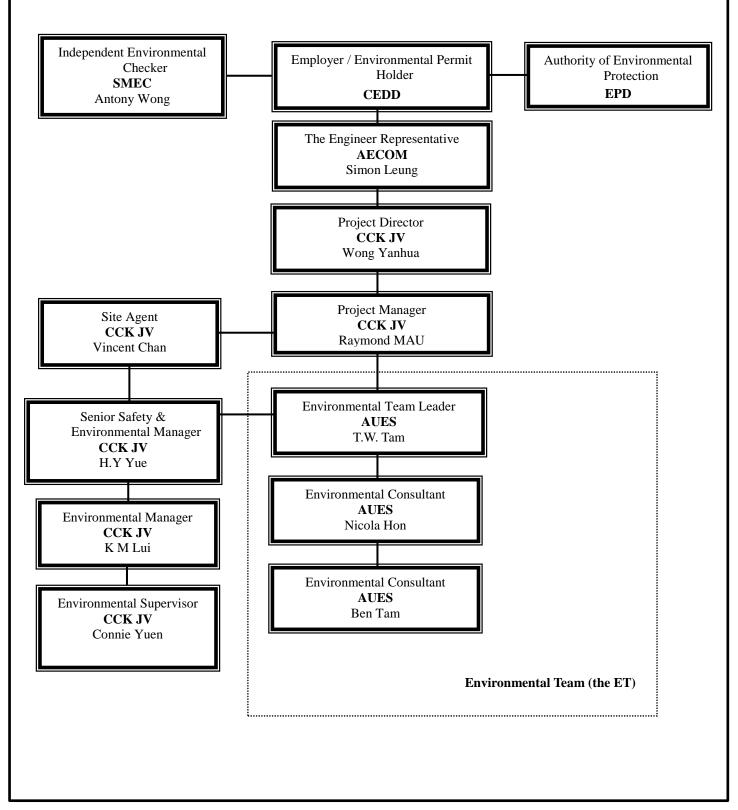
AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting





### Environmental Management Organization – CV/2013/08



Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Owen Ng	2251 0688	2251 0698
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
CCK JV	Project Director	Wang Yanhua	6190 4212	
CCK JV	Project Manager	Raymond Mau Sai-Wai	9011 5340	
CCK JV	Site Agent	Vincent Chan	9655 9404	
CCK JV	Senior Safety & Environmental Manager	H.Y. Yue	9185 8186	
CCK JV	Environmental Manager	K M Lui	5113 8223	
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	TW Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079

### Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 6 - CV/2013/08

### Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. CCK JV (Main Contractor) – CRBE-CEC-Kaden Joint Venture SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



# Appendix C

## **3-month rolling construction program**



**Contract 3** 

CEDD Contract No: CV/2012/09

Main Contractor: Chun Wo Construction Ltd



後和建築工程有限公司 CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

## Tentative Three Months (Sep, Oct and Nov 2020) Construction Rolling Programme

Item	Construction Activites
1	Road pavement works
<u> </u>	



**Contract 6** 



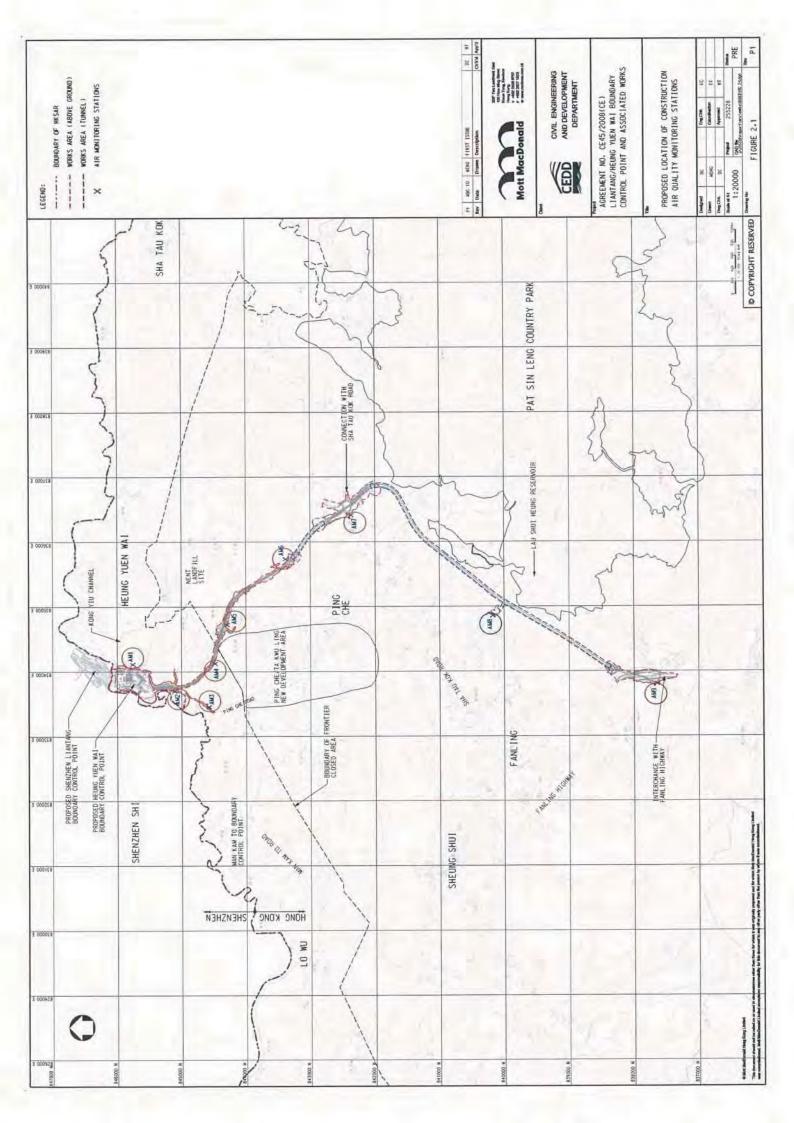
## Tentative Three Months (Sep, Oct&Nov 2020) Construction Rolling Progam

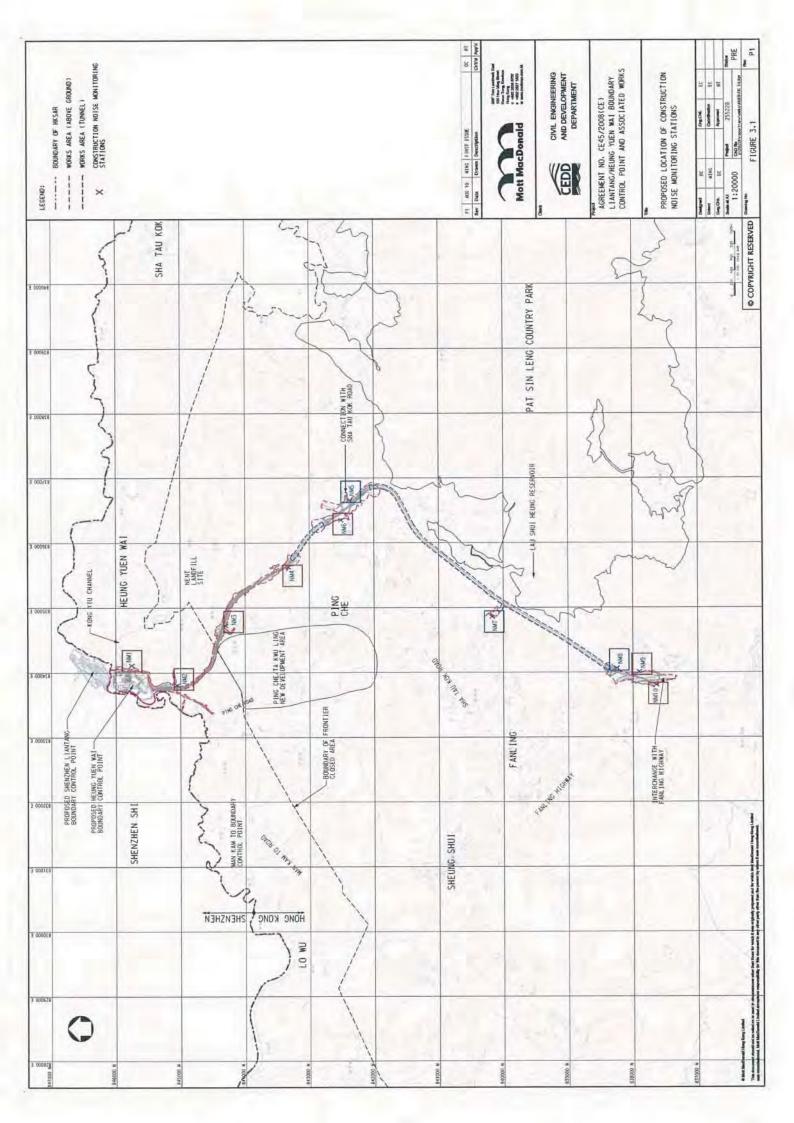
ltem	Construction Activites
1	Water Pipe Connection Work
	Road Construction
3	Landscaping
4	Implementation of Wetland

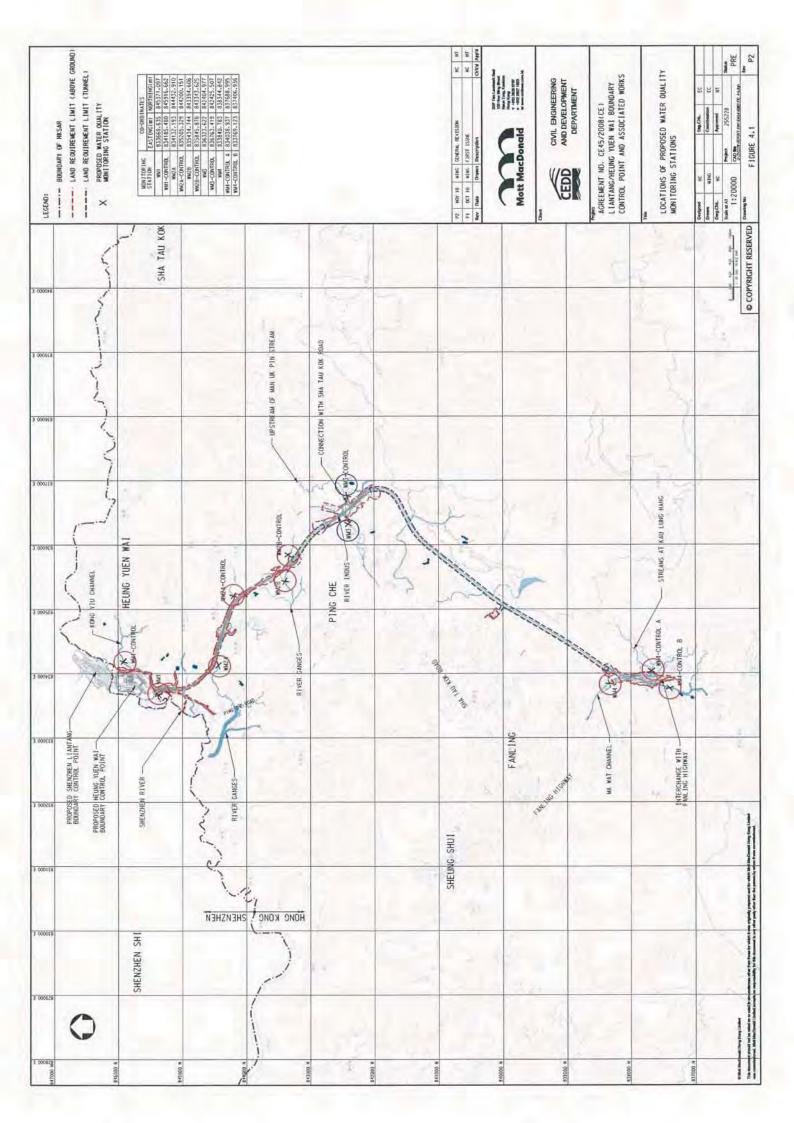


# Appendix D

## Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual



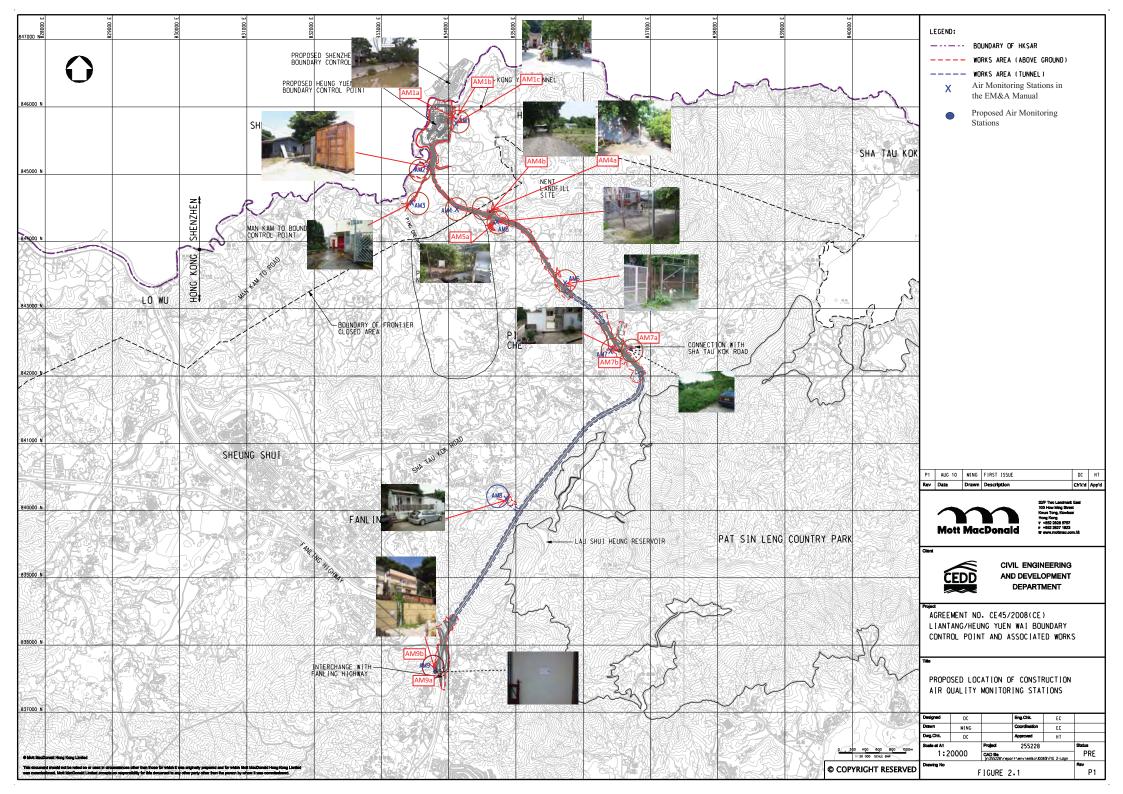


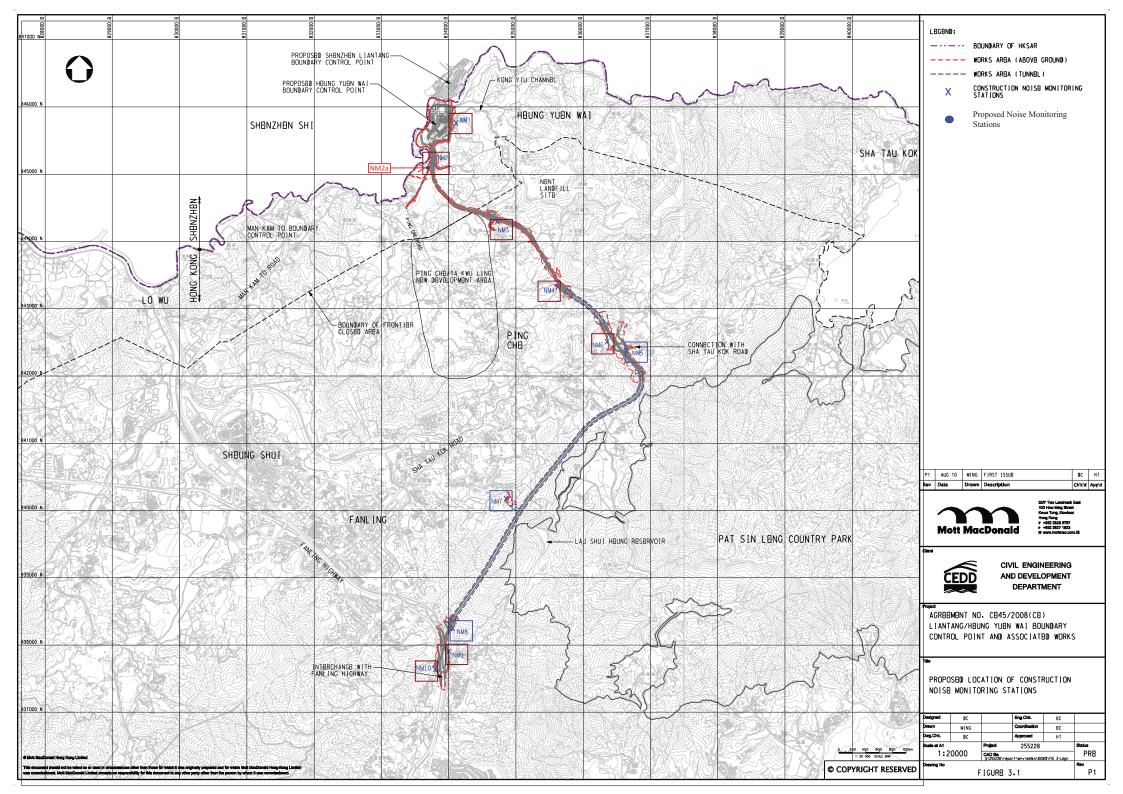


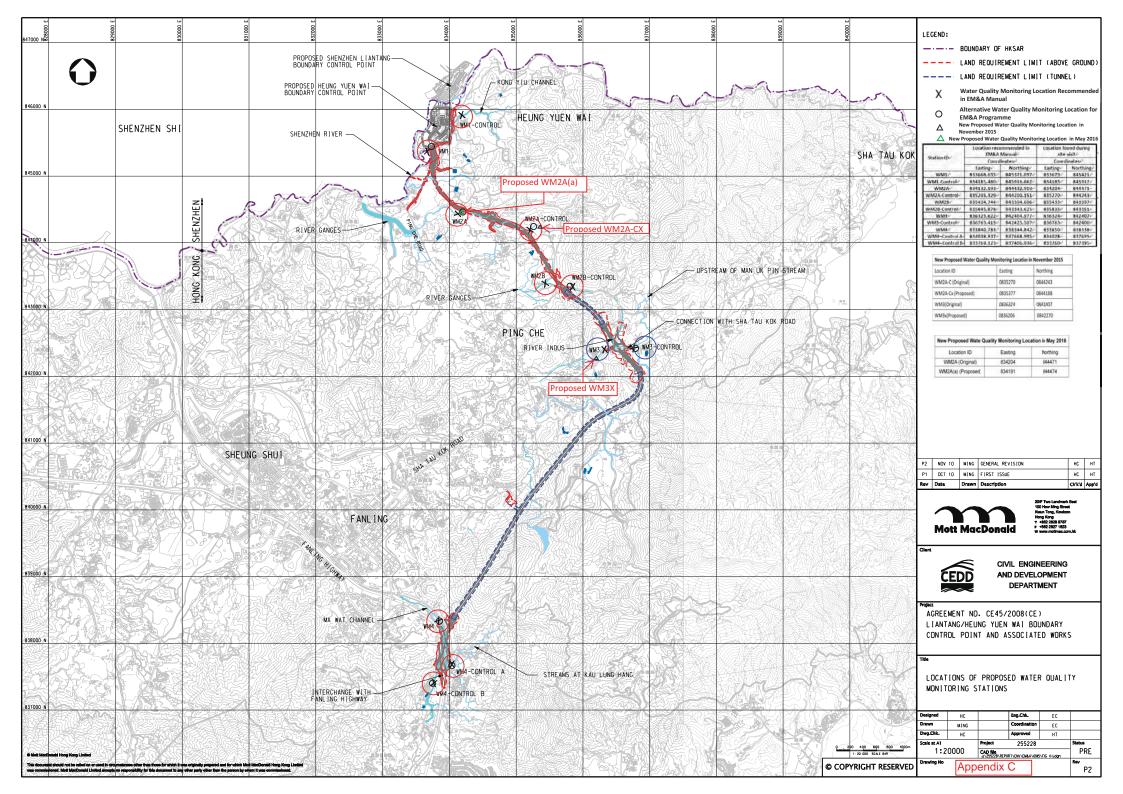


# Appendix E

## **Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring**









# Appendix F

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

Location : Location I	_	House no AM2	ear Lin I	Ma Hang R	oad		Date of Calibration:1/8/2020Next Calibration Date:1/10/2020Technician:Eric
					CC	ONDITIONS	
	Se	a Level I Temp	Pressure perature	. ,	1004.1 27.7	]	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 753.075 Temperature (K) 301
					CALIBR	RATION ORI	FICE
				Make-> Model-> Serial # ->	5025A	]	Qstd Slope ->         2.03014           Qstd Intercept ->         -0.04616
					CA	LIBRATION	I
Plate		H2O (R)		Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18 13	5 4.2	5 4.2	10.0 8.4	1.566 1.437	54 48	53.51 47.57	Slope = 34.2782 Intercept = -0.7855
10	3.4	3.4	6.8	1.497	44	43.60	Corr. coeff. = 0.9980
7	2.2	2.2	4.4	1.047	36	35.67	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.840	28	27.75	
51.41.42.80.84028Calculations :Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]Qstd = standard flow rateIC = corrected chart responseI = actual chart responsem = calibrator Qstd slopeb = calibrator Qstd interceptTa = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						60.00           50.00           00.05           00.00           00.00           00.00           00.00           00.00	FLOW RATE CHART
m = sampl			//00)] t	<i>'</i>		10.00	
b = sample							
I = chart re Tav = dail Pav = dail	esponse y averag	e temper				0.00	0 0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000 Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)

Location : Location I		ı Ling Fiı AM3	e Servic	ce Station				Date of Calibration:1/8/2020Next Calibration Date:1/10/2020Technician:Eric
					C	ON	DITIONS	
Sea Level Pressure (hPa)1004Temperature (°C)27								Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 753.075 Temperature (K) 301
					CALIB	RA		FICE
Make-> <u>TISCH</u> Model-> <u>5025A</u> Serial # -> <u>1612</u>								Qstd Slope ->         2.03014           Qstd Intercept ->         -0.04616
					C/	٩LI	BRATION	
Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)		IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.728	<u>(enarc)</u> 56	'	55.49	Slope = $36.6489$
13	4.9	4.9	9.8	1.551	48		47.57	Intercept = $-8.2104$
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.386	44		43.60	Corr. coeff. = 0.9976
7	2.7	2.7 1.7	5.4 3.4	1.157	34 26		33.69 25.76	
51.71.73.40.92326Calculations :Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]Qstd = standard flow rateIC = corrected chart responesI = actual chart responsem = calibrator Qstd slopeb = calibrator Qstd interceptTa = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						chart response	60.00 50.00 40.00	FLOW RATE CHART
b = samp I = chart r Tav = dail	m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept I = chart response Tav = daily average temperature Pav = daily average pressure							0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000 Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)

Location :	-		ige					Date of Calibration:30/7/2020Next Calibration Date:30/9/2020
Location I	D.	AM4b						Next Calibration Date: 30/9/2020 Technician: Eric
					C	ON	DITIONS	
	Se	ea Level I Temp	Pressure perature	. ,	1006. 30.			Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 755.025 Temperature (K) 303
					CALIBR	RA		ICE
Make-> <u>TISCH</u> Model-> <u>5025A</u> Serial # -> <u>1612</u>								Qstd Slope ->         2.03014           Qstd Intercept ->         -0.04616
					CA	۱LI	BRATION	
Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	[ (chart)		IC	LINEAR REGRESSION
18 13 10	6 5.1 3.7	6 5.1 3.7	12.0 10.2 7.4	1.709 1.577 1.347	(chart) 56 50 44		corrected 55.34 49.41 43.48	Slope = $27.6385$ Intercept = $6.9440$ Corr. coeff. = $0.9947$
7 5	2 1.4	2 1.4	4.0 2.8	0.996 0.837	36 30		35.57 29.64	
<b>Calculatic</b> Qstd = 1/n IC = I[Sqr	n[Sqrt(H			/Ta))-b]			60.00	FLOW RATE CHART
Qstd = standard flow rate IC = corrected chart respones I = actual chart response m = calibrator Qstd slope							40.00	
b = calibrator Qstd intercept Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K ) Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )						chart	30.00	
<i>For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</i> 1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						Actua	20.00	
b = sampl I = chart re Tav = dail	m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept I = chart response Tav = daily average temperature Pav = daily average pressure							0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000 Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)

Location : Location I	-	eung Villa AM5a	age Hou	se				Date of Calibration:30/7/2020Next Calibration Date:30/9/2020
	D.	AMJa						Technician: Eric
					CC	OND	DITIONS	
Sea Level Pressure (hPa)1006Temperature (°C)30								Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 755.025 Temperature (K) 303
					CALIBR	RATI	ION ORIF	ICE
				Make-> Model-> Serial # ->	5025A			Qstd Slope ->         2.03014           Qstd Intercept ->         -0.04616
					CA	LIB	RATION	
		H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I		IC	LINEAR
No. 18	(in) 5.5	(in) 5.5	(in) 11.0	(m3/min) 1.637	(chart) 52	C	orrected 51.38	REGRESSION Slope = 34.7378
13	4.4	4.4	8.8	1.467	46		45.45	Intercept = $-4.8954$
10	3.1	3.1	6.2	1.235	40		39.53	Corr. coeff. = 0.9943
7 5	2.1 1.3	2.1 1.3	4.2 2.6	1.020 0.808	32 22		31.62 21.74	
Calculatic Qstd = 1/n IC = I[Sqr Qstd = sta IC = corre I = actual m = calibr b = calibra Ta = actua	ns : n[Sqrt(H t(Pa/Pstc ndard flc cted char chart res ator Qstd ator Qstd l temper	20(Pa/Ps l)(Tstd/Ts ow rate rt respone ponse d slope intercept ature dur	td)(Tstd. a)] es : : : : : : : :	•	g K )	chart response (IC) 5 P 5	50.00 50.00 40.00 50.00	FLOW RATE CHART
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow: 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						<sup>2</sup> Acti	20.00	
m = sampl b = sampl I = chart red Tav = dail Pav = dail	ler slope ler interc esponse y averag	ept e tempera	ature	')			0.00	0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000 Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)

-											
Location :	Wo Ker	ng Shan V	Village H	House				Date of Calibration: 30/7/2020			
Location I	D :	AM6			Next Calibration Date: 30/9/2020						
								Technician: Eric			
					C	ΟΝΓ	DITIONS				
					•	•					
	Se	ea Level I	Pressure	(hPa)	1006.	7		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 755.025			
					30.			Temperature (K) 303			
		TCHIL	Clature	$(\mathbf{C})$	50.	•2		Temperature (K) 505			
					CALIBR	RAT		FICE			
				Make->	TISCH			Qstd Slope -> 2.03014			
				Model->				Qstd Intercept -> -0.04616			
ĺ				Serial # ->				Qsid intercept -> -0.04010			
				Sellal # ->	1012						
					CA	ALIE	BRATION				
Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι		IC	LINEAR			
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)		corrected	REGRESSION			
18	5.3	5.3	10.6	1.607	53		52.37	Slope = 29.1920			
13	4.6	4.6	9.2	1.499	48		47.43	Intercept = $4.6468$			
10	3.5	3.5	7.0	1.311	43		42.49	Corr. coeff. = $0.9955$			
7	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.020	36		35.57				
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.808	28		27.67				
	1.5	1.5	2.0	0.000	20		21.01				
Calculatio	ons:							FLOW RATE CHART			
Qstd = 1/r	n[Sqrt(H	[20(Pa/Ps	td)(Tstd	/Ta))-b]		(	60.00				
IC = I[Sqr	t(Pa/Psto	d)(Tstd/T	a)]								
								•			
Qstd = sta	ndard flo	ow rate				!	50.00				
IC = correction			es								
I = actual		-				ŝ					
m = calibr		-					40.00				
b = calibra	-	-	t			suo		▶			
	-	-		oration ( de	J K )	resp	30.00				
	-		-	ation ( mm		chart response	00.00				
$1 \operatorname{stu} - \operatorname{act}$	uai piess	uic uuim	g canon		11g)	리다					
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:						ctu	20.00				
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						٩					
1/m((1)[3	sqrt(298/	Tav)(Pav	7760)]-0	))							
	m = sampler slope										
-	-										
b = samp		cept									
I = chart r	-						0.00	0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000			
Tav = dail		_					0.000	Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)			
Pav = dail	y averag	e pressur	e		L						

Location : Location I		House of AM7b	ÈLoi Tur	Date of Calibration:30/7/2020Next Calibration Date:30/9/2020Technician:Eric					
					COND	ITIONS			
	Se	a Level I Temp	Pressure perature	. ,	1006.7 30.2	7	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 755.025 Temperature (K) 303		
				C	ALIBRATI	ON ORIFICE			
				Make-> Model-> Serial # ->	5025A	]	Qstd Slope ->         2.03014           Qstd Intercept ->         -0.04616		
					CALIB	RATION			
Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION		
18 13 10 7 5	18         6.2         6.2         12.4         1.737         60           13         4.5         4.5         9.0         1.483         52           10         3.8         3.8         7.6         1.365         46           7         2.1         2.1         4.2         1.020         36					59.29 51.38 45.45 35.57 25.69	Slope = $36.3791$ Intercept = $-3.3902$ Corr. coeff. = $0.9950$		
Pstd = act For subsection 1/m((I)[S m = samp b = samp I = chart r	ons : n[Sqrt(H: t(Pa/Pstd indard flo ected char chart resp rator Qstd ator Qstd at tempera ual press equent ca Sqrt(298/ ler slope ler interco esponse	20(Pa/Ps )(Tstd/T w rate t respon ponse l slope intercep ature durin alculatio Tav)(Pav	etd)(Tstd a)] es t ring calibr n of san 1/760)]-t	/Ta))-b] oration ( dej ation ( mm	g K )	70.00 60.00 50.00 (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C)	FLOW RATE CHART		
	esponse ly average	e temper					0.500 1.000 1.500 2.000 Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)		

Location : Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80 Location ID : AM9b									Next Calibi	Calibratior ration Date Techniciar	2:	1/8/2020 1/10/2020 Eric
						CONDIT	IONS					
	Se	ea Level I Temp	Pressure perature		1004 27				ted Pressure Semperature			753.075 301
					CALI	BRATIO	N ORI	FICE				
				Make-> Model-> Serial # ->	5025A			-	Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->			
					1	CALIBR	ATION					
Plate No. 18	H20 (L) (in) 6.4	H2O (R) (in) 6.4	H20 (in) 12.8	Qstd (m3/min) 1.769	I (chart) 54	IC correct 53.4	cted		LINI REGRE Slope =	SSION	1	
13 10 7 5	4.9 3.9 2.1 1.3	4.9 3.9 2.1 1.3	9.8 7.8 4.2 2.6	1.551 1.386 1.023 0.810	49 44 34 28	48.1 43.0 33.0 27.7	56 50 59	C	Intercept = orr. coeff. =	5.891		
<b>Calculatio</b> Qstd = 1/1 IC = I[Sq1	n[Sqrt(H			/Ta))-b]		60.0	0		FLOW RATE	E CHART		
	ected char chart resp rator Qstc ator Qstd al temper	rt respone ponse l slope intercept ature dur	t ing calil	pration ( deg ation ( mm I		40.00 <b>Actual chart response (IC)</b> 0.05 <b>OCC</b> 0.05 <b>OCC</b>	0				*	•
<b>For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</b> 1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)						0.02 <b>Actu</b>	0					
m = samp b = samp I = chart r Tav = dai Pav = dail	ler interco esponse ly averago	e tempera				0.0		0.50 S	00 1 tandard Flow F	.000 Rate (m3/mir	1.500 1)	2.000

viro			- 1 A A					IBRATION DATE:	
					0	F			
VIC			10 T		1	L	Februa	ry 7, 2021	
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsn	/	on Informat	tion Ta: 2			
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	brator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	45.5 m	im Hg	
Calibration	10dei #.	1E-3023A	Callip	rator s/iv:	1012				
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔΗ		
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)		
	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00		
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00		
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00		
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50		
L	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00		
E			D	Data Tabulat	tion				
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	ΔH(Ta/Pa)		
L	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axi		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)		
4	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896		
-	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581		
-	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066		
-	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753		
	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.7792 1.27124		
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917		
	4510	r=	0.9999		un l	r=	0.99995		
ī				Calculation					
-	Vstd=	AVol(/Pa-AP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	/Pa)		
F		Vstd/ATime			Qa= Va/ATime				
		1000/		ent flow rat	/ rate calculations:				
	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \(\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ ( \	$\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)$	-))-b)		//	Та/Ра))-b)		
-	Standard	Conditions							
Tstd:	298.15			T		RECALI	BRATION		
Pstd:	760 1	mm Hg		1					
A.1. 19		(ey	110.01	2			nual recalibration		
ΔH: calibrato ΔP: rootsmet							egulations Part 50		
Ta: actual abs							Reference Method		
		ressure (mm		<u>.</u>			nded Particulate N e, 9.2.17, page 30		
Pa: actual ba	a the second				LIP	2 Atmospher	2. 9.2.17. Dage ou	A	

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER HK2012986
CLIENT	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-APR-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kiland Forg		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2012986

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012986-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 3Y6501

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	3Y6501
Equipment Ref:	EQ111
Job Order	HK2012986

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020

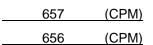
### Equipment Verification Results:

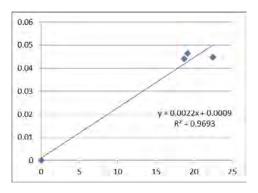
Verification Date:

13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2250	18.8
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2711	22.5
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2311	19.2

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)





### Correlation Coefficient (R)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Date of Issue

Slope (K-factor):

0.0022
0.9845
16 March 2020

0 0022

### Remarks:

### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai ChungLocation ID :Calibration Room						ung	Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20
					COND	ITIONS	
Se	ea Level F Temp	Pressure erature	. ,	]	23.4		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 756.375 Temperature (K) 296
				CALI	BRATI		CE
		Calibrat	Make-> Model-> ion Date->	502	SCH 25A 2b-20		Qstd Slope ->2.03014Qstd Intercept ->-0.04616Expiry Date->7-Feb-21
					CALIB	RATION	
No.         (in)         (in)         (in)         (m3/min)         (ch           18         6.1         6.1         12.2         1.744         55           13         4.9         4.9         9.8         1.565         4           10         3.8         3.8         7.6         1.381         4					I 65 69 62 62	IC corrected 55.02 49.01 42.01 32.01	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
5 1.4 Calculations :	1.4	2.8	0.847	2	22	22.01	
Qstd = $1/m[Sqrt(H)]$ IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd Qstd = standard flc IC = corrected chan I = actual chart resp m = calibrator Qstd b = calibrator Qstd Ta = actual temper Pstd = actual press <b>For subsequent ca</b> 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/m)] m = sampler slope b = sampler interc I = chart response Tav = daily averag Pav = daily averag	l)(Tstd/Ta ow rate et respone ponse d slope intercept ature duri ure during <b>alculation</b> Tav)(Pav/ ept e tempera	ng calib g calibra <b>o of san</b> (760)]-b	pration ( deg ation ( mm ]		00 90 00 00 00 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D	
						F		
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2		
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
[			D	Data Tabulat	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$	
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995	
ī				Calculation				
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)	
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/	
			For subseque	ent flow rat				
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions						
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998
ΔH: calibrato			n H2O)				egulations Part 50 to	
		eter reading					Reference Method fo	
ΔP: rootsmet								
ΔP: rootsmet Ta: actual abs Pa: actual bas	solute temp				Determinat	ion of Suspen	nded Particulate Ma	tter in

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER HK2012985
CLIENT	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-APR-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kidard Jung.		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2012985

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012985-001	S/N: 366418	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 366418

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	366418
Equipment Ref:	EQ108
Job Order	HK2012985

### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020

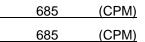
### Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date:

13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2297	19.1
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2498	20.7
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2647	21.9

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)



#### 

### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):
Correlation Coefficient (R)
Date of Issue

0.0022	
0.9975	
16 March 2020	

### Remarks:

### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :Gold King Industrial Building, KwaLocation ID :Calibration Room					wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20
					COND	ITIONS	
Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1 Temperature (°C)							Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 756.375 Temperature (K) 296
				CALI	BRATI		CE
Make-> TIS Model-> 502 Calibration Date-> 7-Fe							Qstd Slope ->2.03014Qstd Intercept ->-0.04616Expiry Date->7-Feb-21
					CALIB	RATION	
Plate         H20 (L)           No.         (in)           18         6.1           13         4.9           10         3.8           8         2.4	H2O (R) (in) 6.1 4.9 3.8 2.4	H20 (in) 12.2 9.8 7.6 4.8	Qstd (m3/min) 1.744 1.565 1.381 1.102	(ch 5 4 4	I 65 69 62 62	IC corrected 55.02 49.01 42.01 32.01	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
5 1.4 Calculations :	1.4	2.8	0.847	2	22	22.01	
Qstd = $1/m[Sqrt(H)]$ IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd Qstd = standard flc IC = corrected chan I = actual chart resp m = calibrator Qstd b = calibrator Qstd Ta = actual temper Pstd = actual press <b>For subsequent ca</b> 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/m)] m = sampler slope b = sampler interc I = chart response Tav = daily averag Pav = daily averag	l)(Tstd/Ta ow rate et respone ponse d slope intercept ature duri ure during <b>alculation</b> Tav)(Pav/ ept e tempera	ng calib g calibra <b>o of san</b> (760)]-b	pration ( deg ation ( mm ]		00 90 00 00 00 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D	
						F		
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2		
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
Γ	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
[			D	Data Tabulat	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$	
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995	
ī				Calculation				
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)	
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/	
			For subseque	ent flow rat				
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions						
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998
ΔH: calibrato			n H2O)				egulations Part 50 to	
		eter reading					Reference Method fo	
ΔP: rootsmet								
ΔP: rootsmet Ta: actual abs Pa: actual bas	solute temp				Determinat	ion of Suspen	nded Particulate Ma	tter in

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER HK2012980
CLIENT	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-APR-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kiland Forg		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2012980

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012980-001	S/N: 366407	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 366407

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	366407
Equipment Ref:	EQ107
Job Order	HK2012980

### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020

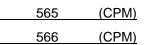
### Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date:

13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2247	18.7
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2518	20.9
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2699	22.4

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)



### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):	_
Correlation Coefficient (R)	_
Date of Issue	_

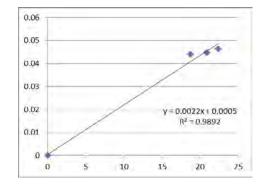
0.0022	
0.9946	
16 March 2020	

### Remarks:

### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



Operator :	Fai So	Signature :	Sa	Date :	16 March 2020
QC Reviewer :	Ben Tam	Signature :	46	Date :	16 March 2020

### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Location ID : Calibration Room					wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20
					COND	ITIONS	
Se	ea Level F Temp	Pressure erature	. ,	]	23.4		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 756.375 Temperature (K) 296
				CALI	BRATI		CE
		Calibrat	Make-> Model-> ion Date->	502	SCH 25A 2b-20		Qstd Slope ->2.03014Qstd Intercept ->-0.04616Expiry Date->7-Feb-21
					CALIB	RATION	
Plate         H20 (L)           No.         (in)           18         6.1           13         4.9           10         3.8           8         2.4	H2O (R) (in) 6.1 4.9 3.8 2.4	H20 (in) 12.2 9.8 7.6 4.8	Qstd (m3/min) 1.744 1.565 1.381 1.102	(ch 5 4 4	I 65 69 62 62	IC corrected 55.02 49.01 42.01 32.01	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
5 1.4 Calculations :	1.4	2.8	0.847	2	22	22.01	
Qstd = $1/m[Sqrt(H)]$ IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd Qstd = standard flc IC = corrected chan I = actual chart resp m = calibrator Qstd b = calibrator Qstd Ta = actual temper Pstd = actual press <b>For subsequent ca</b> 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/m)] m = sampler slope b = sampler interc I = chart response Tav = daily averag Pav = daily averag	l)(Tstd/Ta ow rate et respone ponse d slope intercept ature duri ure during <b>alculation</b> Tav)(Pav/ ept e tempera	ng calib g calibra <b>o of san</b> (760)]-b	pration ( deg ation ( mm ]		00 90 00 00 00 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D		
						F			
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021	
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2			
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg	
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012				
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH		
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)		
Γ	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00		
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00		
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00		
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50		
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00		
[			D	Data Tabulat	ation				
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$		
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)		
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896		
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581		
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066		
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753		
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124		
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917		
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995		
ī				Calculation					
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)		
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/		
			For subseque	ent flow rat					
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)		
		Conditions							
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION		
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998	
AH: calibrato			n H2O)				egulations Part 50 to		
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)									
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)					Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the				
Ta: actual abs	Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K) Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)					Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30			

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER : HK2001290
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-JAN-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 10-JAN-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kidard Jung.		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2001298

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2001298-001	S/N: 2X6145	AIR	06-Jan-2020	S/N: 2X6145

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	2X6145
Equipment Ref:	EQ105
Job Order	HK2001298

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	3 December 2019

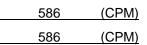
### Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date:

27&31 December 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:08 ~ 11:10	18.0	1020.3	0.040	2254	18.8
2hr	11:15 ~ 13:16	19.2	1024.9	0.048	2561	21.3
2hr15min	13:22 ~ 15:23	19.2	1024.9	0.034	1841	13.6

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)



### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):	0.0022
Correlation Coefficient	0.9935
Date of Issue	6 January 20

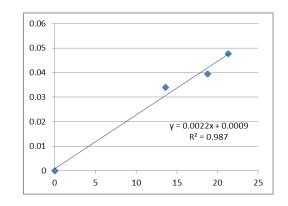
# 020

### Remarks:

#### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment





### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Temperature (°C)       16.4       Temperature (°C)         CALIBRATION ORIFICE         Make->       TISCH Oxitic Oxitication Oxiticatio	Date of Calibration: 3-Dec-19 t Calibration Date: 3-Mar-20	
Temperature (°C)16.4Temperature (°C)CALIBRATION ORIFICEMake-> Model-> 5025AQstd SI Qstd Interc 	<td></td>	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	ressure (mm Hg) 767.325 erature (K) 289	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		
Plate       H20 (L)H2O (R)       H20       Qstd       I       IC         No.       (in)       (in)       (in)       (m3/min)       (chart)       corrected       F         18       6.5       6.5       13.0       1.754       53       54.04       S         13       5.2       5.2       10.4       1.569       48       48.94       Inter         10       4.1       4.1       8.2       1.393       41       41.80       Corr. co         8       2.6       2.6       5.2       1.109       30       30.59       5         5       1.6       1.6       3.2       0.870       22       22.43       50.00         FLOW RAT         Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]       50.00 <td>cept -&gt; -0.00065</td>	cept -> -0.00065	
No.         (in)         (in)         (m3/min)         (chart)         corrected         Fill           18         6.5         6.5         13.0         1.754         53         54.04         S           13         5.2         5.2         10.4         1.569         48         48.94         Inter           10         4.1         4.1         8.2         1.393         41         41.80         Corr. co           8         2.6         2.6         5.2         1.109         30         30.59         5           5         1.6         1.6         3.2         0.870         22         22.43         50.00           FLOW RAT           Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]         50.00		
13 $5.2$ $5.2$ $10.4$ $1.569$ $48$ $48.94$ Inter         10 $4.1$ $4.1$ $8.2$ $1.393$ $41$ $41.80$ Corr. co         8 $2.6$ $2.6$ $5.2$ $1.109$ $30$ $30.59$ $5$ $1.6$ $1.6$ $3.2$ $0.870$ $22$ $22.43$ $22.43$ <b>Calculations :</b> Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] $K$ $K$ $K$ $K$ Qstd = standard flow rate $K$ <td< td=""><td>LINEAR REGRESSION</td></td<>	LINEAR REGRESSION	
Calculations :       FLOW RAT         Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]       60.00         IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]       50.00         Qstd = standard flow rate       50.00         IC = corrected chart respones       9         I = actual chart response       9         m = calibrator Qstd slope       9         b = calibrator Qstd intercept       30.00         Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )       9         Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )       20.00	Slope = 36.7338 rcept = -9.6198 roeff. = 0.9986	
$\frac{1}{m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)}$ $m = sampler slope$ $b = sampler intercept$ $I = chart response$ $0.00$ $0.000$ $0.500$ $1$	TE CHART	



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE: February 5, 2020

0

			Calibration (	Certificatio	n Informat	ion		
Cal. Date:	February 5,	2019	Rootsn	neter S/N:	438320	Ta:	293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	753.1	mm Hg
		TE-5025A	Calib	rator S/N:	1941			5
		Mal Init	Vol Final	AV-1	ATIMA	40	A11	Ĩ
	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	∆Time (min)			
	Kun 1	(m5) 1	(m3) 2	(m3)	(min) 1.4830	(mm Hg) 3.2	(in H2O) 2.00	
	2	3	4	1	1.4830	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.9300	7.9	5.00	
			1	0.8870	8.7	5.50		
	5	9	10	1	0.7320	12.7	8.00	
				ata Tabulat				1
	-	1			1011			0
	Vstd Qstd $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$				(1997)	Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	1
	(m3)	(x-axis)			Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	1.0036	0.6767			0.9958	0.6714	0.8821	
	0.9993	0.9581			0.9915	0.9506	1.2475	
	0.9973	1.0723			0.9895	1.0640	1.3947	be
	0.9962	1.1231			0.9884	1.1144	1.4628	
	0.9908	1.3536	2.839	95	0.9831	1.3431	1.7642	
	17.72.6	m=	2.096	80	1.056.11	m=	1.31298	
	QSTD	b=	-0.00065		QA [	b=	-0.00040	
		r=	0.999	99		r=	0.99999	1
				Calculation	IS		1.1.1.1	
	Vstd=	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P))$	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP	)/Pa)	
	Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time			Qa=			
			For subsequ	ent flow rat	e calculation	ns:		
	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ H (	Pa <u>(Tstd</u> Pstd Ta	)-b)	Qa=	$1/m \left( \sqrt{\Delta H} \right)$	(Та/Ра))-b)	
	Standard	Conditions						5. U
Tsto						RECAL	IBRATION	
Psto		mm Hg		1			1	100
		ley	112.01				inual recalibratio	
	tor manomet						egulations Part	
	eter manome absolute temp						Reference Meth	
							ended Particulat	
the second second second second second		cooure (mm	16/		th	e Atmosphe	re, 9.2.17, page	30
Pa: actual b: intercep m: slope	barometric pr t	essure (mm	Hg)				re, 9.2.17, page	

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



Certificate No. : C201348 證書編號

	ITEM TESTED / 送檢	項目	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 27 February 2020			
	Description / 儀器名稱 Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Sound Level Calibrator (EQ085) Rion				
	Model No. / 型號	:	NC-73				
	Serial No. / 編號	:	10655561				
Supplied By / 委託者 :			Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.				

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

#### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 March 2020

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification & user's specified acceptance criteria. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies

:

- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

H T Wong

Technical Officer

K C Lee Engineer

31

Certified By 核證 Date of Issue 簽發日期

\$

10 March 2020

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories. Hong Kong 翻闻工程有限公司 - 枝正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com Page 1 of 2



Certificate No. : C201348 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- 2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A

Description Universal Counter Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Measuring Amplifier

<u>Certificate No.</u> C193756 CDK1806821 C201309

- 4. Test procedure : MA100N.
- 5. Results :
- 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.2	± 0.5	± 0.2

#### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	User's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	0.958	$1 \text{ kHz} \pm 6 \%$	±1

Remarks : - The user's specified acceptance criteria (user's spec.) is a customer pre-defined operating tolerance of the UUT, suitable for one's own intended use.

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C204359 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢功	百頁	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC20-1324)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 30 July 2020	
Description / 儀器名稱 Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Sound Level Meter (EQ013) Rion		
Model No. / 型號 Serial No. / 編號	:	NL-52 00921191		
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.				

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 5 August 2020

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K P Cheuk Assistant Engineer

K C Lee Engineer

Certified By 核證

Date of Issue 簽發日期

11

11 August 2020

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Certificate No.: C204359 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C200258
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT IEC 61672 Reading Class 1 Spec. (dB) (dB)	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.6	± 1.1

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

	UU	T Setting	Applied	UUT		
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.6 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.6
				114.00		113.6

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

#### 6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A Fast Slow	Fast	94.00	1	93.6	Ref.
			Slow			93.6	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Certificate No.: C204359 證書編號

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	Α	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.3	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	77.4	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	84.9	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	90.3	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	93.6	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.8	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	94.6	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	92.5	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.1	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Appl	Applied Value		IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>C</sub>	С	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	92.8	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.4	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	93.6	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	93.6	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	93.6	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.4	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	92.8	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	90.6	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
-					12.5 kHz	87.2	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Certificate No.: C204359 證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 12910

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :	94 dB :	63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
and the second second second second		250 Hz - 500 Hz	$\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
		1 kHz	$\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$
		2 kHz - 4 kHz	$\pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$
		8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
		12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
	104 dB:	1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB :	1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目		(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 7 January 2020
Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Level Meter (EQ011)	
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Rion	
Model No. / 型號	:	NL-52	
Serial No. / 編號	:	01121362	
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services a	nd Consulting
		Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Build	ding,
		35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N	.Т.

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 22 January 2020

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment) The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試	: Chenk K P Cheuk Assistant Engineer		
Certified By	: K C Lee	Date of Issue :	24 January 2020
核證	Engineer	簽發日期	

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Certificate No.: C200488 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL280 CL281 Description 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Certificate No. C200258 CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672		
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 91.3	± 1.1

\* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

#### 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672		
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	$\pm 1.1$

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

	UU	T Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
30 - 130	LA	L <sub>A</sub> A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00	1000	104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the provident approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司 Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

### 6.2 Time Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	30 L <sub>A</sub> A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$	
		1.		1	125 Hz	77.8	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
	· · · · · · · · ·			1 - 1	8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
_					12.5 kHz	89.6	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>C</sub>	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.6	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 12912

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :	94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	$\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
	1 kHz	$\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	$\pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$
	8 kHz	$\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
	104 dB: 1 kHz	$:\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	BEN TAM ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	WORK ORDER:	HK2027783
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD,	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
	KWAI CHUNG,	DATE RECEIVED:	24-Jul-2020
	N.T. HONG KONG	DATE OF ISSUE:	31-Jul-2020

### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Service Nature:	Performance Check
Scope:	Turbidity
Brand Name/ Model No.:	Hach 2100Q
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	11030C008499
Date of Calibration:	30-July-2020

### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2027783		ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 31-Jul-2020 ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMEN	T SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter		
Brand Name/ Model No.:	Hach 2100Q		
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	11030C008499		
Date of Calibration:	30-July-2020	Date of Next Calibration:	30-October-2020

### PARAMETERS:

Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.30	
4	3.78	-5.5
40	36.5	-8.8
80	75.5	-5.6
400	365	-8.8
800	752	-6.0
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

: 5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	BEN TAM ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	WORK ORDER:	HK2027787
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD,	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
	KWAI CHUNG,	DATE RECEIVED:	24-Jul-2020
	N.T. HONG KONG	DATE OF ISSUE:	31-Jul-2020

### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:	pH meter
Service Nature:	Performance Check
Scope:	pH Value and Temperature
Brand Name/ Model No.:	AZ 8685
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	1246609
Date of Calibration:	30-July-2020

### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2027787			LS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 31-Jul-2020 ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMEN	T SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
Equipment Type:	pH meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	AZ 8685			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	1246609			
Date of Calibration:	30-July-2020	Date of Next Calibration:	30-October-2020	

### PARAMETERS:

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.1	+0.10
7.0	6.9	-0.10
10.0	9.9	-0.10
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

### Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.5	10.2	-0.3
20.5	20.3	-0.2
39.0	39.2	+0.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	BEN TAM ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	WORK ORDER:	HK2027762
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD,	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
	KWAI CHUNG,	DATE RECEIVED:	24-Jul-2020
	N.T. HONG KONG	DATE OF ISSUE:	31-Jul-2020

### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:	Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Service Nature:	Performance Check
Scope:	Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Brand Name/ Model No.:	YSI 550A
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	16A104433
Date of Calibration:	30-July-2020

### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2027762		ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 31-Jul-2020 ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMEI	NT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
Equipment Type:	Dissolved Oxygen Meter		
Brand Name/ Model No.:	YSI 550A		
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	16A104433		
Date of Calibration	i: 30-July-2020	Date of Next Calibration:	30-October-2020

### PARAMETERS:

### Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
2.63	2.55	-0.08
4.32	4.29	-0.03
6.75	6.67	-0.08
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

### Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance ( <sup>o</sup> C)
10.5	10.3	-0.2
20.5	20.2	-0.3
39.5	39.3	-0.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic



# Appendix G

# **Event and Action Plan**

Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00694\600\EM&A Report\Monthly EM&A Report\2020\86th (September 2020)\R2522v2.docx



### **Event and Action Plan for Air Quality**

Event	ar	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level	EI	IEC		Contractor
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
<ol> <li>Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</li> </ol>	Identify source;     Inform IEC and ER;     Advise the ER on the     effectiveness of the     proposed remedial     measures;     Repeat measurements to	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if</li> </ol>
	confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	<ol> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>		appropriate.
Limit Level				
<ol> <li>Exceedance for one sample</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Monitor theimplementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<ol> <li>Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</li> </ol>	Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;     Identify source;     Repeat measurement to confirm findings;     Increase monitoring frequency to daily;     Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;     Arrange meeting with IEC	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method;     S. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;     A. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> </ol>	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not
	and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	<ol> <li>If exceedance continues, consider</li> </ol>	under control; 5. Stop the releva portion of works a determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.



## **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	Review the     investigation results     submitted by the ET;     Review the proposed     remedial measures by     the Contractor and     advise the ER     accordingly;     Advise the ER on the     effectiveness of the     proposed remedial     measures.	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;     2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;     3. Increase monitoring frequency;     4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;     5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;     6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;     7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;     8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writino:     Z. Notify Contractor;     In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;     S. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further <u>exceedance</u>:</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Submit further proposal if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>



## **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality**

EVENT				ACTION
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	IEC 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	ER 1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	CONTRACTOR 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methode:</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 2 working daws:</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	exceedance. 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no axceedance of Limit Level.	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol> <li>Bepeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures;</li> <li>As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.</li> </ol>



# Appendix H

## **Impact Monitoring Schedule**



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Period – September 2020

	Data	Dust Mo	onitoring	Noise Menitoring	Watar Quality
	Date	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
Tue	1-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	
Wed	2-Sep-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	3-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	
Fri	4-Sep-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	5-Sep-20				
Sun	6-Sep-20				
Mon	7-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	8-Sep-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Wed	9-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	10-Sep-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		All Weter Orelite Maritania
Fri	11-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 &			All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	12-Sep-20	AM40, AM3, AM6 & AM7b			
Sun	13-Sep-20				
Mon	14-Sep-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	15-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b	ANAL ANT ANAC 0	NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	
Wed	16-Sep-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	17-Sep-20				
Fri	18-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	19-Sep-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Sun	20-Sep-20				
Mon	21-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	22-Sep-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		
Wed	23-Sep-20				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	24-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	
Fri	25-Sep-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	26-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b			
Sun	27-Sep-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 &		All Water Quality Monitoring
Mon	28-Sep-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 &	AM7b	NM3, NM4, NM5 &	An water Quanty Monitoring Locations
Tue	29-Sep-20	AM7b	AM2, AM3 & AM9b	NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6 NM2a, NM8, NM9 &	All Water Quality Monitoring
Wed	30-Sep-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM12a, NM18, NM19 & NM10	Locations

Monitoring Day

Sunday or Public Holiday



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period – October 2020

	Data	Dust Mo	onitoring	Noice Monitering	Woton Quelt
	Date	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
Thu	1-Oct-20				
Fri	2-Oct-20				
Sat	3-Oct-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sun	4-Oct-20				
Mon	5-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b	AM2, AM3 & AM9b	NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	6-Oct-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	
Wed	7-Oct-20				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	8-Oct-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		
Fri	9-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b			All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	10-Oct-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Sun	11-Oct-20				
Mon	12-Oct-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b		NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	13-Oct-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		
Wed	14-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	15-Oct-20				
Fri	16-Oct-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		Al Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	17-Oct-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b			
Sun	18-Oct-20				
Mon	19-Oct-20		AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	20-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	
Wed	21-Oct-20				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	22-Oct-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Fri	23-Oct-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b	NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	24-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b			
Sun	25-Oct-20				
Mon	25-Oct-20 26-Oct-20				
Tue	27-Oct-20				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Wed	28-Oct-20		AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Thu	29-Oct-20	AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b	NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Fri	30-Oct-20	AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b		NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6	
Sat	31-Oct-20				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday



# Appendix I

## **Database of Monitoring Result**



### 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER		APSED TIM	ſE			ADING	AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	\ <u>\</u>	WEIGHT g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP $(ug/m^3)$
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(°C)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
AM2 - Villag	e House ne	ar Lin Ma	Hang Road												
2-Sep-20	26152	13614.53	13638.53	1440.00	31	32	31.5	28.6	1006.4	0.93	1344	2.6487	2.7691	0.1204	90
8-Sep-20	26175	13638.53	13662.53	1440.00	31	32	31.5	30.5	1005.6	0.93	1339	2.6423	2.6847	0.0424	32
14-Sep-20	26187	13662.53	13686.53	1440.00	31	31	31.0	29.3	1009.7	0.92	1324	2.6642	2.7514	0.0872	66
19-Sep-20	26232	13686.53	13710.53	1440.00	31	31	31.0	27.2	1011.9	0.92	1330	2.6866	2.7202	0.0336	25
25-Sep-20	26313	13710.53	13734.53	1440.00	30	32	31.0	28.3	1009.7	0.92	1326	2.6647	2.7642	0.0995	75
29-Sep-20	26251	13734.53	13758.53	1440.00	32	32	32.0	26.9	1008.5	0.95	1370	2.6803	2.7759	0.0956	70
AM3 - Ta Kw	vu Ling Fir	e Service S	tation of Ta	ı Kwu Ling	g Villa	ge									
2-Sep-20	26153	17327.53	17351.54	1440.60	31	32	31.5	28.6	1006.4	1.08	1549	2.6496	2.8439	0.1943	125
8-Sep-20	26176	17351.54	17375.54	1440.00	31	32	31.5	30.5	1005.6	1.07	1544	2.658	2.7207	0.0627	41
14-Sep-20	26186	17375.54	17399.54	1440.00	32	32	32	29.3	1009.7	1.09	1569	2.6378	2.7193	0.0815	52
19-Sep-20	26191	17399.54	17423.54	1440.00	32	32	32	27.2	1011.9	1.09	1574	2.6445	2.6971	0.0526	33
25-Sep-20	26314	17423.54	17447.54	1440.00	30	32	31	28.3	1009.7	1.06	1532	2.6757	2.7617	0.0860	56
29-Sep-20	26252	17447.54	17471.54	1440.00	32	32	32	26.9	1008.5	1.09	1573	2.6933	2.7645	0.0712	45
AM4b - Hous	-	0	0	-	-	-						1		1	
4-Sep-20	26169	16767.94	16791.94	1440.00	33	34	33.5	28.3	1006.8	0.95	1368	2.6348	2.7510	0.1162	85
10-Sep-20	26155	16791.94	16815.94	1440.00	33	34	33.5	28	1008.1	0.95	1370	2.6577	2.7130	0.0553	40
16-Sep-20	26188	16815.94	16839.94	1440.00	33	34	33.5	27.8	1008.8	0.95	1372	2.6635	2.7249	0.0614	45
22-Sep-20	26237	16839.94	16863.94	1440.00	33	34	33.5	27.3	1009.9	0.95	1374	2.6933	2.8051	0.1118	81
28-Sep-20	26302	16863.94	16887.94	1440.00	42	42	42.0	26.6	1010.5	1.26	1818	2.6811	2.8675	0.1864	103
AM5a - Ping	0	0		·								1		1	
4-Sep-20	26170	15582.63	15606.33	1422.00	31	32	31.5	27.5	1004	1.04	1479	2.6392	2.7513	0.1121	76
10-Sep-20	26154	15606.33	15630.14	1428.60	31	32	31.5	28	1008.1	1.04	1487	2.6603	2.6927	0.0324	22
16-Sep-20	26157	15630.14	15653.94	1428.00	31	32	31.5	27.8	1008.8	1.04	1487	2.6177	2.6696	0.0519	35
22-Sep-20	26238	15653.94	15677.60	1419.60	31	32	31.5	27.3	1009.9	1.04	1480	2.6883	2.7254	0.0371	25
28-Sep-20	26303	15677.60	15701.60	1440.00	33	33	33.0	26.6	1010.5	1.09	1565	2.7009	2.7839	0.0830	53
AM6 - Wo K						1			1					T	
4-Sep-20	26171	13213.70	13237.70	1440.00	32	33	32.5	27.5	1004.0	0.94	1360	2.6525	2.7261	0.0736	54
10-Sep-20	26156	13237.70	13261.70	1440.00	32	33	32.5	28.0	1008.1	0.95	1362	2.6342	2.6484	0.0142	10
16-Sep-20	26189	13261.70	13285.72	1441.20	31	32	31.5	27.8	1008.8	0.91	1315	2.6479	2.6849	0.0370	28
22-Sep-20	26239	13285.72	13309.72	1440.00	31	32	31.5	27.3	1009.9	0.91	1316	2.6857	2.7337	0.0480	36
28-Sep-20	26323	13309.22	13333.22	1440.00	33	34	33.5	26.6	1010.5	0.98	1417	2.7110	2.7587	0.0477	34
AM7b - Loi 🛛														1	
4-Sep-20	26201	22258.24	22282.24	1440.00	30	32	31	29.8	1008.9	0.94	1349	2.6955	2.7606	0.0651	48



DATE	SAMPLE	EL	APSED TIN	ſE	CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER	WEIGHT g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(°C)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
10-Sep-20	26091	22282.24	22306.24	1440.00	30	32	31	28.5	1007.1	0.94	1350	2.8435	2.8884	0.0449	33
16-Sep-20	26098	22306.24	22330.24	1440.00	30	32	31	29.5	1008	0.94	1349	2.839	2.8817	0.0427	32
22-Sep-20	26315	22330.24	22354.24	1440.00	31	32	31.5	27.3	1009.9	0.95	1374	2.6812	2.7135	0.0323	24
28-Sep-20	26324	22354.24	22378.24	1440.00	32	32	32	26.6	1010.5	0.97	1396	2.7116	2.75	0.0384	28
AM9b - Nam	Wa Po Vil	lage House	No. 80		_				-			-	-	-	
2-Sep-20	26090	23479.46	23503.46	1440.00	32	32	32	30	1006.2	0.95	1364	2.8165	2.9431	0.1266	93
8-Sep-20	26209	23503.46	23527.46	1440.00	32	32	32	27.1	1010.8	0.96	1376	2.6808	2.7309	0.0501	36
14-Sep-20	26092	23527.46	23551.46	1440.00	32	33	32.5	27.9	1008.6	0.97	1398	2.8231	2.9087	0.0856	61
19-Sep-20	25494	23551.46	23575.48	1441.20	32	32	32	27.7	1009.5	0.95	1374	2.7836	2.8259	0.0423	31
25-Sep-20	26246	23575.48	23599.51	1441.80	31	32	31.5	27.1	1010.7	0.94	1351	2.6775	2.7333	0.0558	41
29-Sep-20	26305	23599.51	23623.51	1440.00	30	32	31	26.9	1008.5	0.92	1322	2.6514	2.7744	0.1230	93



#### Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	2nd Leq5min	L10	L90	3 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
NM2a - Villag	e House	near Lin	Ma Ha	ng Road						<u> </u>	<u>, – (</u>										
3-Sep-20	9:49	67.6	70.6	64	64.2	66.3	59.4	63.1	65.6	59.6	66.5	69.9	62.8	65.2	66.8	60	63.3	65.8	59.6	65	68
9-Sep-20	9:31	69.5	66.3	54.8	64.6	63.1	55.8	61	63.5	56.9	65.1	64.1	54.7	65.5	65.1	56.8	62	63.5	54	66	69
15-Sep-20	9:28	60	62.7	56.2	61.9	64.5	58.6	60.2	62.1	55.8	63.3	66.5	55.9	64.6	66	55.5	62.8	65.5	56.1	62	65
21-Sep-20	10:16	64.1	68	55.5	64.2	68.5	56.5	63	66.5	55.5	63.2	65	56.5	60.5	63.5	55.5	63.4	67.5	55	63	66
30-Sep-20	14:03	61.2	63.9	53.1	60.5	65.2	54.1	61.1	62.1	52	59.3	62	51.9	58.8	60.8	51	60.3	62.4	52	60	63
NM3 - Ping Ye					1			T	-	T	1 T		T	· · · · ·			1	-	r		
1-Sep-20	9:28	54.5	55.1	52.9	54.7	50.7	54.9	61.4	62.1	53.3	54.1	55.5	52.4	56.4	56.2	52.5	58.5	58.5	53.2	57	NA
7-Sep-20	9:57	55.9	56.3	47.8	59.0	59.6	47.9	51.5	52.9	48.7	56.0	59.7	48.7	53.0	53.9	47.7	55.5	53.7	48.2	56	NA
18-Sep-20	9:45	58.4	56.9	50.3	58.6	60.8	51.1	60.5	60.9	52.1	58.8	60.6	52.7	58.7	62.5	52.1	56.7	58.4	52.4	59	NA
24-Sep-20	9:27	61.5	60.2	51.1	57.5	58.7	51.7	57.7	57.1	50.7	54.0	55.1	48.7	56.4	57.1	49.4	59.0	59.1	50.9	58	NA
29-Sep-20	10:10	58.0	60.5	50.6	57.5	59.2	48.9	55.2	58.5	47.6	56.8	59.1	48.7	59.8	62.3	51.4	58.5	60.6	51.8	58	NA
NM4 - Wo Ker				44.0	(2.2	59.2	44.0	50.6	565	45.0	(1.9	50.0	467	(57	(0.0	46.0	(27	507	15.5	64	
1-Sep-20	12:55	63.8	57.5	44.9 53.8	63.2 67.0	58.3	44.0	59.6	56.5	45.0	64.8	59.9	46.7 53.7	65.7	60.8	46.0	63.7	58.7	45.5 56.2	64 65	NA
7-Sep-20 18-Sep-20	10:54 10:41	62.9 59.4	62.3 59.5	48.6	57.7	68.6 59.9	55.9 49.5	66.5 59.4	66.9 59.7	56.7 49.6	61.0 60.5	64.7 59.5	48.9	66.0 64.4	67.9 61.8	55.7 49.9	66.5 62.0	68.7 60.8	48.8	65	NA NA
24-Sep-20	10:41	<u> </u>	64.0	<u>48.0</u> 53.6	62.2	<u> </u>	49.5 55.5	61.5	61.5	49.0 53.6	61.7	<u> </u>	48.9 54.8	63.5	63.6	<u>49.9</u> 53.7	61.5	61.6	48.8 52.7	63	NA
24-Sep-20 29-Sep-20	10:23	60.3	59.7	49.2	57.5	62.8	48.6	59.8	63.2	49.1	59.0	62.6	49.4	62.8	61.5	51.6	61.5	60.8	52.7	60	NA
NM5– Ping Ye				47.2	51.5	02.0	40.0	57.0	05.2	47.1	57.0	02.0	47.4	02.0	01.5	51.0	01.5	00.8	52.5	00	
1-Sep-20	10:10	52.2	55.5	46	54.2	56	48.6	53.1	55.4	46.2	54.5	56.4	48.2	52.3	54.7	49.3	53.9	56.8	50.5	53	NA
7-Sep-20	11:00	51.6	53.8	45.9	50.2	54.5	46.2	50.8	53.8	46.7	51.3	53.8	47.5	54.6	56.2	50.5	52.2	54.6	49.7	52	NA
18-Sep-20	10:30	50	54	46.5	51.5	53.8	47.3	51.1	53.2	47	53.4	55.5	48.2	52.6	55.8	47.5	53.8	56.1	49.2	52	NA
24-Sep-20	14:27	54.7	58	47.6	53.2	58.1	45.5	51.5	53.5	44.6	52.7	54.7	45.8	53.5	55.6	47.7	55.5	58.6	48.7	54	NA
29-Sep-20	11:35	51.5	53.4	46.7	52.7	54.1	47.8	51.6	53.8	46.9	56.5	58.6	50.3	53.7	56.2	49.7	51.2	53	45.9	53	NA
NM6 – Tai Ton	ng Wu V	illage Ho	use 2							1	ı — 1		1	I							
1-Sep-20	11:00	54.6	59.6	48.6	56.9	59	50.8	53.8	56.8	45.9	55.7	58.3	50.7	54.3	55.2	48.6	54.1	55	48.2	55	NA
7-Sep-20	13:03	57.5	60.8	51.2	53.7	54.6	50.8	54.2	57.3	51.4	55.5	58.2	52.1	52.5	55.7	48.6	53.9	54.8	49.8	55	NA
18-Sep-20	13:03	55.2	55.8	51.8	54.3	55.2	51.4	53.6	56.4	50.5	54.2	58.1	52	52.6	56.5	49.8	54.5	58.5	52.3	54	NA
24-Sep-20	15:06	57.8	60.2	51.5	58.8	61.3	52.7	60.7	62.1	52.8	57	60.5	51.9	57	59.7	50.8	56.1	58.6	49.8	58	NA
29-Sep-20	13:10	57.2	60.8	50.3	57.5	60.5	52.5	56.3	58.5	51.2	55.4	56.2	51.8	54.8	58.6	49.8	56.1	58.3	51.6	56	NA
NM8 - Village	House,	Tong Hai	ng																		
3-Sep-20	13:08	56.5	57.4	55.3	56.1	57.3	54.6	54.9	56.5	52.9	55.3	57	52.8	57.7	59.5	54.9	57.8	58.7	56.7	57	NA
9-Sep-20	13:04	58.5	60	56.3	57.7	61.2	58.4	60.2	61.6	59.3	59.3	60.5	57.2	56.5	57.8	54.6	55.5	56.4	53.5	58	NA
15-Sep-20	11:11	56.8	58.5	54	58.8	59.5	52	60.6	61.5	59.5	60	61.5	53.5	58.2	63	53.5	56.2	60	54.5	59	NA
21-Sep-20	11:14	61.9	65.2	50.9	61.5	64.2	50.8	60.9	62.3	49.7	60	63.5	49.7	61.5	65.7	50.7	59.3	63.5	49.5	61	NA
30-Sep-20	13:00	56.8	58.5	54	58.8	59.5	51.5	60.6	61.5	55.5	59.4	60.5	52.5	58.3	62	53.5	56.2	59.5	52	59	NA
NM9 - Village													1								
3-Sep-20	10:47	61.9	62.7	60	60.8	63.7	59.2	63.7	65.1	61.1	61.3	63	59.9	62.1	65.2	60.4	61.2	64.3	59.3	62	NA
9-Sep-20	10:41	63.5	66.1	61.2	63.7	65.5	60.8	62.6	64.5	57.4	60.1	61	59.4	62.3	65.5	59.8	61.3	63.5	58.4	62	NA

 $\label{eq:loss2013} Z: Jobs \ 2013 \ CS00694 \ 600 \ EM\&A\ Report \ Monthly \ EM\&A\ Report \ 2020 \ 86th \ (September\ 2020) \ R2522 \ v2. \ docx$ 



Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	3 <sup>nd</sup> Leq5min	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
15-Sep-20	10:17	61.1	63.5	55.5	61.6	64.5	56.5	59.8	62.5	55.5	59.2	63.5	57	60	63.5	56.5	58.9	63	55.5	60	NA
21-Sep-20	10:33	59.8	61.1	55.3	61.6	63.5	56	59.5	62.1	55.6	59.8	61.4	55	60.7	62.7	56	59	61.8	55.8	60	NA
30-Sep-20	13:44	60.1	59.9	54.1	59	58.8	53.4	59.1	59	53.4	60.2	59.6	54.4	60.1	60	54.2	60.3	59.6	54.1	60	NA
NM10 - Nam	Wa Po V	/illage Ho	use No	. 80																	
3-Sep-20	9:45	48.8	50.7	46.9	49.4	51.5	46.5	49.8	51.6	47.6	48.4	49.8	46	48.2	50.1	45.3	49.6	51.2	46.4	49	52
9-Sep-20	9:42	52.2	56.5	46.8	51.4	54.2	45.9	52.6	56.9	46.2	50.5	52.1	45.2	50.7	53.5	44.8	52.4	55.1	46.5	52	55
15-Sep-20	9:22	53.6	60.5	46.5	57	61	46	56.2	59.5	46.5	58.1	60.5	47	57.1	60.5	47	56.3	60.5	46.5	57	60
21-Sep-20	9:46	60.6	61.3	58.6	59.5	61.2	57.9	60.8	62.1	58.8	59.7	61.1	57.9	59	61.4	57.9	60	62.5	58.9	60	63
30-Sep-20	14:37	61.5	62.5	57.5	60.4	62	56	59.5	61.5	55.5	58.9	62	55.5	56.5	61.5	55.5	58.9	60.5	54.5	60	63



#### Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6 and SS C505

Date	2-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM1-C	11:20	0.20	27.6	27 C	6.38	6.4	81.0	01.4	13.9	14.2	8.33	0.2	8	0 5
		0.28	27.6	27.6	6.43	6.4	81.7	81.4	14.7	14.3	8.33	8.3	9	8.5
14/14/1	11.00	0.26	28.4	28.4	6.45	6.4	83.2	02.0	27.8	21.0	8.51	ог	26	25.5
WM1	11:00	0.36	28.4	20.4	6.42	6.4	82.7	83.0	31.0	31.0	8.51	8.5	25	25.5

Date	4-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	H	SS(	mg/L)
	11.25	0.27	29.7	29.7	5.15	E 1	67.8	67.4	9.1	9.2	7.99	8.0	4	4 5
WM1-C	11:35	0.27	29.7	29.7	5.09	5.1	66.9	07.4	9.4	9.2	7.99	0.0	5	4.5
WM1	11,15	0.33	28.6	28.6	7.56	7 5	97.7	96.2	27.4	27.8	8.04	8.0	25	24.5
VVIVII	11:15	0.55	28.6	20.0	7.34	7.5	94.6	90.2	28.2	27.0	8.04	0.0	24	24.3

Date	7-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM1-C	11:20	0.20	27.3	27.3	5.75	5.8	72.6	73.0	12.4	12.5	8	8.0	10	10.0
		0.30	27.3	27.3	5.81	5.8	73.4	/3.0	12.6	12.5	8	8.0	10	10.0
WM1	11,00	0.22	27.7	777	6.15	6.2	78.1	78.4	23.6	22 E	8.2	0.7	20	20 F
VVIVII	11:00	0.33	27.7	27.7	6.19	6.2	78.7	70.4	23.3	23.5	8.2	8.2	21	20.5

Date	9-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
	11.20	0.25	27.2	27.2	6.73	6.0	85.2	ог г	11.6	11 F	7.7	77	7	7.0
WM1-C	11:20	0.25	27.2	27.2	6.77	6.8	85.8	85.5	11.3	11.5	7.7	/./	7	7.0
\A/N/1	11,00	0.20	27.8	77.0	6.51	6 5	82.3	07 7	31.6	21.0	7.3	7 2	32	21 E
WM1	11:00	0.30	27.8	27.8	6.58	6.5	83.1	82.7	32.2	31.9	7.3	7.3	31	31.5

Date	11-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM1-C	11,15	0.30	26.5	26.5	6.65	6.7	82.5	02.7	239.0	229.0	8.1	8.1	477	480.5
VVIVI1-C	11:15	0.30	26.5	20.5	6.68	0.7	82.9	82.7	219.0	229.0	8.1	0.1	484	400.5
WM1	10:50	0.33	26.7	26.7	6.16	6.2	77.0	77.2	48.8	46.0	7.9	7.9	38	38.5
VVIMI	10:50	0.55	26.7	20.7	6.19	6.2	77.4	//.2	43.1	40.0	7.9	7.9	39	30.5



Date	14-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
	11:20	0.30	27.7	27.7	7.17	7.2	91.1	01.2	13.2	12 E	8.4	8.4	10	0.5
WM1-C	11:20	0.30	27.7	27.7	7.19	1.2	91.4	91.3	13.7	13.5	8.4	8.4	9	9.5
WM1	11:00	0.35	27.8	27.8	8.48	8.5	108.1	107.8	32.1	32.3	8.2	8.2	22	22.5
VVIVII	11.00	0.55	27.8	27.0	8.45	0.5	107.5	10/.0	32.4	52.5	8.2	0.2	23	22.3

Date	16-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM1-C	11:25	0.35	27.8	27.8	7.14	7 2	90.7	90.8	63.5	63.7	8.7	07	51	E2 0
VVIMIT-C	11.25	0.35	27.8	27.0	7.16	1.2	90.9	90.0	63.8	05.7	8.7	8.7	53	52.0
WM1	11:00	0.50	27.6	27.6	6.18	6.2	78.2	78.3	39.3	39.4	8.4	8.4	29	29.0
VVIVII	11:00	0.50	27.6	27.0	6.19	0.2	78.3	70.5	39.4	39.4	8.4	0.4	29	29.0

Date	18-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
	11.25	0.20	27.1	27.1	6.55	сг	82.3	07.7	11.2	11 /	8.6	9.6	12	11 5
WM1-C	11:25	0.30	27.1	27.1	6.54	6.5	82.2	82.3	11.6	11.4	8.6	8.6	11	11.5
WM1	11.05	0.45	27.1	27.1	6.92	6.0	87.1	07.7	30.9	21.0	8.4	0.4	29	20 F
	11:05	0.45	27.1	27.1	6.92	6.9	87.2	87.2	31.1	31.0	8.4	8.4	30	29.5

Date	21-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM1-C	11.00	0.20	26.3	26.3	6.16	6.2	77.4	77 7	30.9	20.7	8.6	9.6	20	20 F
WMI-C	11:00	0.30	26.3	20.3	6.19	6.2	77.9	77.7	28.5	29.7	8.6	8.6	21	20.5
WM1	10:40	0.50	27.2	ר דר	8.21	8.1	103.9	102.0	46.7	45.5	8.2	8.2	39	39.5
VVIVII	10:40	0.50	27.2	27.2	7.92	0.1	100.1	102.0	44.2	45.5	8.2	0.2	40	29.2

Date	23-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	(mg/L)
	11/20	0.20	27	27.0	6.49	сг	81.4	01 Г	8.7	0.0	9.3	0.2	6	6.0
WM1-C	11"20	0.30	27	27.0	6.5	6.5	81.5	81.5	8.9	8.8	9.3	9.3	6	6.0
WM1	11:00	0.40	27.1	27.1	8.45	8.5	106.4	106.5	11.1	11.1	9.5	9.5	11	11 E
VVIVII	11:00	0.40	27.1	27.1	8.46	0.5	106.5	100.2	11.0	11.1	9.5	9.5	12	11.5



Date	25-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS	mg/L)
WM1-C	11.25	0.20	26.5	ЭС Г	7.64	7.8	94.0	06.7	11.5	11 C	8.9	0.0	9	0.0
VVIMIT-C	11:25	0.28	26.5	26.5	7.95	7.8	99.4	96.7	11.6	11.6	8.9	8.9	9	9.0
WM1	11:00	0 4 2	26.3	26.3	10.67	10.5	133.7	131.2	17.0	17.5	9.4	0.4	19	18.5
VVIVII	11.00	0.42	26.3	20.5	10.41	10.5	128.7	131.2	18.0	17.5	9.4	9.4	18	10.5

Date	28-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	(mg/L)
WM1-C	10,00	0.25	28.3	202	8.32	0.2	106.8	106.4	10.9	11.0	9.2	0.2	5	ΕO
VVIMIT-C	10:00	0.25	28.3	28.3	8.3	8.3	106.0	100.4	11.0	11.0	9.2	9.2	5	5.0
WM1	9:35	0.28	27.4	27.4	8.14	8.1	103.0	103.0	18.3	18.4	9.2	9.2	27	26.5
VVIMIT	9:55	0.20	27.4	27.4	8.13	0.1	102.9	105.0	18.5	10.4	9.2	9.2	26	20.5

Date	30-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
	10.20	0.20	28.5	<u> 20 г</u>	8.29	0.2	106.0	106 1	10.4	10.7	9.1	0.1	4	4.0
WM1-C	10:20	0.28	28.5	28.5	8.3	8.3	106.1	106.1	10.9	10.7	9.1	9.1	4	4.0
WM1	10:00	0.30	27.8	27.8	8.1	0 1	102.7	102.8	18.0	18.1	9.2	0.2	23	22 E
VVIVII	10:00	0.30	27.8	27.0	8.12	8.1	102.8	102.0	18.1	10.1	9.2	9.2	22	22.5

#### Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 2 and 3

Date	2-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	(mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:15	0.12	29.5	29.5	4.08	4.1	53.6	53.8	0.9	0.9	7.38	74	<2	-2
WM4-CA	14:15	0.13	29.5	29.5	4.11	4.1	53.9	55.0	0.9	0.9	7.38	7.4	<2	<2
	14.25	0.25	30.6	20 C	9.83	0.6	131.3	177.2	4.4	4 5	7.2	7 2	6	6.0
WM4-CB	14:35	0.25	30.6	30.6	9.39	9.6	123.2	127.3	4.7	4.5	7.2	7.2	6	6.0
	14.00	0.20	28.3	20.2	6.51	сг	83.1	02.0	4.5	47	7.39	7 4	4	4 5
WM4	14:00	0.20	28.3	28.3	6.54	6.5	84.0	83.6	5.0	4.7	7.39	7.4	5	4.5

Date	4-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:15	0.13	29.9	29.9	3.02	3.0	40.0	40.2	0.7	0.7	7.47	7.5	<2	<2



			29.9		3.05		40.3		0.7		7.47		<2	
WM4-CB	14.40	0.25	30.6	30.6	3.49	2 5	46.6	46 7	4.4	10	7.43	74	6	
WM4-CD	14:40	0.25	30.6	50.0	3.5	5.5	46.7	46.7	4.2	4.3	7.43	7.4	5	5.5
WM4	14.00	0.20	29.1	20.1	6.53	сг	83.8	04.1	4.0	2.0	7.52	7 5	6	<b></b>
VVIM <del>4</del>	14:00	0.20	29.1	29.1	6.55	0.0	84.3	84.1	3.6	3.8	7.52	7.5	5	5.5

Date	7-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	(mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:00	0.14	27.1	27.1	6.47	6.5	81.5	81.7	30.6	31.4	7.8	7.8	29	30.0
WM4-CA	14:00	0.14	27.1	27.1	6.49	0.5	81.8	01.7	32.2	51.4	7.8	7.0	31	50.0
	14.25	0.25	27.6	27.6	7.24	7 2	92.4	02.2	21.8	21.0	7.7	77	20	20.0
WM4-CB	14:25	0.25	27.6	27.6	7.4	7.3	93.9	93.2	22.0	21.9	7.7	7.7	20	20.0
	12.40	0.22	27.6	27.6	5.98	6.0	76.0	76.4	31.8	22.4	7.6	7.6	29	20 г
WM4	13:40	0.22	27.6	27.6	6.05	6.0	76.8	76.4	33.0	32.4	7.6	7.6	28	28.5

Date	9-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:00	0.13	29.2	29.2	4.62	4.7	60.7	62.3	1.2	0.0	7.3	70	<2	-7
WM4-CA	14:00	0.15	29.2	29.2	4.87	4./	63.9	02.3	0.6	0.9	7.3	7.3	<2	<2
WM4-CB	14:25	0.25	30	30.0	7.78	8.0	102.2	104.2	5.6	5.5	7.6	76	6	6.0
WIM4-CD	14:25	0.25	30	30.0	8.13	0.0	106.3	104.3	5.5	5.5	7.6	7.6	6	0.0
	12.45	0.20	28.3	28.3	6.54	6.6	83.9	04.2	5.4	5 1	7.8	7.0	5	
WM4	13:45	0.20	28.3	20.5	6.58	6.6	84.4	84.2	4.8	5.1	7.8	7.8	6	5.5

Date	11-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:00	0.13	28.6	28.6	4.2	4.2	53.9	53.7	1.6	1.6	7.7	77	<2	<2
WM4-CA	14.00	0.15	28.6	20.0	4.19	4.2	53.4	55.7	1.6	1.6	7.7	/./	<2	<2
WM4-CB	14:30	0.26	28.7	28.7	7.28	7.3	94.5	94.8	7.4	7.3	7.7	77	9	8.5
WIM4-CD	14:50	0.20	28.7	20.7	7.35	7.5	95.1	94.0	7.3	7.5	7.7	/./	8	0.5
WM4	13:40	0.20	27.6	27.6	6.36	6.4	80.7	80.8	8.5	0.4	8.1	0.1	5	5.0
VVI*I4	13.40	0.20	27.6	27.0	6.37	6.4	80.8	00.0	8.3	8.4	8.1	8.1	5	5.0

Date	14-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Η	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	13:50	0.13	29.4	29.4	3.94	4.0	51.3	52.3	0.6	0.7	7.9	7.9	<2	<2



			29.4		4.03		53.3		0.8		7.9		<2	
WM4-CB	14:20	0.25	29.5	29.5	7.38	7.4	95.9	96.8	8.7	9.2	7.8	70	9	0 E
WM4-CD	14:20	0.25	29.5	29.5	7.44	/.4	97.6	90.0	9.8	9.2	7.8	7.0	8	0.5
	12.20	0.21	28	20.0	6.2	6.2	79.2	70.3	9.0	0.2	8.2	0 7	9	0.0
WM4	13:30	0.21	28	28.0	6.2	0.2	79.3	79.5	9.5	9.3	8.2	ð.Z	9	9.0

Date	16-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	(mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:20	0.15	28.9	28.9	3.9	3.9	50.5	50.6	3.4	3.4	8.3	8.3	<2	-2
WM4-CA	14:20	0.15	28.9	20.9	3.93	5.9	50.7	50.0	3.4	5.4	8.3	0.5	<2	<2
	14.40	0.27	28.8	20.0	6.45	сг	83.5	02.6	10.5	10.2	8.6	9.6	7	7.0
WM4-CB	14:40	0.27	28.8	28.8	6.46	6.5	83.6	83.6	10.1	10.3	8.6	8.6	7	7.0
	14.00	0.22	28	20.0	6.09	C 1	77.7	77.0	19.0	17.0	8.9	0.0	10	0.5
WM4	14:00	0.23	28	28.0	6.1	6.1	77.8	77.8	16.5	17.8	8.9	8.9	9	9.5

Date	18-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:20	0.15	28.4	28.4	3.96	4.1	50.6	53.1	2.2	2.3	7.7	77	<2	~7
WM4-CA	14.20	0.15	28.4	20.4	4.2	4.1	55.5	55.1	2.3	2.5	7.7	/./	<2	<2
WM4-CB	14:40	0.25	27.3	27.3	6.64	6.7	83.6	04.0	10.0	10.2	7.9	7.0	8	0 5
WIM4-CD	14:40	0.25	27.3	27.5	6.68	0.7	84.3	84.0	10.5	10.3	7.9	7.9	9	8.5
	14.00	0.22	26.8	26.0	6.19	6.2	77.4	77 6	11.9	11.6	8.3	0.2	10	10.0
WM4	14:00	0.22	26.8	26.8	6.2	6.2	77.8	77.6	11.2	11.6	8.3	8.3	10	10.0

Date	21-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:00	0.14	28.7	28.7	3.91	3.9	50.3	51.1	4.5	4.2	8.7	8.7	3	3.0
WM4-CA	14:00	0.14	28.7	20.7	3.98	5.9	51.8	51.1	4.0	4.2	8.7	0.7	3	5.0
WM4-CB	14:25	0.25	28.6	28.6	6.66	6.7	85.6	86.3	22.6	21.0	9.4	0.4	18	10 E
WIM4-CD	14:25	0.25	28.6	20.0	6.73	0.7	87.0	00.5	21.1	21.9	9.4	9.4	19	18.5
WM4	13:40	0.21	27.1	27.1	6.09	6.1	76.4	76.7	28.8	28.2	8.9	8.9	23	22 E
VVI*I4	15:40	0.21	27.1	27.1	6.12	0.1	77.0	/0./	27.5	20.2	8.9	0.9	24	23.5

Date	23-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	р	Η	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:20	0.14	28.8	28.8	4.27	4.3	52.7	52.7	1.0	1.1	9	9.0	<2	<2



			28.8		4.26		52.6		1.2		9		<2	
WM4-CB	14:40	0.25	28.9	28.9	7.12	71	92.3	92.4	7.8	7 0	9.3	9.3	10	10.0
WIM4-CD	14:40	0.25	28.9	20.9	7.15	/.1	92.5	92.4	7.8	7.0	9.3	9.5	10	10.0
WM4	14:00	0.22	27.4	27.4	6.12	6 1	77.3	77 /	6.4	6.2	9.5	9.5	6	6.0
VVI*14	14:00	0.22	27.4	27.4	6.15	0.1	77.5	//.4	6.0	6.2	9.5	9.5	6	0.0

Date	25-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	14:15	0.13	28.7	28.7	4.03	4.2	51.6	53.8	2.0	1.9	9	9.0	<2	-2
WM4-CA	14:15	0.15	28.7	20.7	4.27	4.2	55.9	55.0	1.9	1.9	9	9.0	<2	<2
	14.25	0.25	28.2	20.2	6.9	7 2	86.3	01.2	7.5	7.2	9.2	0.2	8	7 5
WM4-CB	14:35	0.25	28.2	28.2	7.45	7.2	96.3	91.3	7.0	7.2	9.2	9.2	7	7.5
	14.00	0.21	26.7	26.7	6.1	6.2	75.7	77.0	6.3	6.2	9.2	0.2	6	6.0
WM4	14:00	0.21	26.7	26.7	6.23	6.2	78.2	77.0	6.3	6.3	9.2	9.2	6	6.0

Date	28-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	13:40	0.13	28.7	28.7	3.93	4.1	504.0	279.6	4.4	4.2	9.3	9.3	<2	~7
WM4-CA	13.40	0.15	28.7	20.7	4.21	4.1	55.2	279.0	4.1	4.2	9.3	9.5	<2	<2
WM4-CB	14:15	0.25	28.6	28.6	6.68	6.9	84.8	88.9	8.0	7.6	9.1	0.1	11	10.5
WIM4-CD	14:15	0.25	28.6	20.0	7.1	0.9	92.9	00.9	7.2	7.6	9.1	9.1	10	10.5
	12.15	0.21	27.5	27 5	5.87	ГО	74.3	72.6	5.6	ГА	9.2	0.2	4	4.0
WM4	13:15	0.21	27.5	27.5	5.75	5.8	72.9	73.6	5.3	5.4	9.2	9.2	4	4.0

Date	30-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbid	ity (NTU)	р	H	SS(	mg/L)
WM4-CA	13:30	0.12	29	29.0	4.11	4.2	51.4	53.2	3.1	3.2	9.2	9.2	6	5.5
WM4-CA	15:50	0.13	29	29.0	4.22	4.2	55.0	55.2	3.3	5.2	9.2	9.2	5	5.5
WM4-CB	14:00	0.25	28.6	28.6	6.65	6.0	84.5	07 7	7.8	7.5	9.1	0.1	9	0.5
WIM4-CD	14:00	0.25	28.6	28.0	7.08	6.9	90.9	87.7	7.2	7.5	9.1	9.1	10	9.5
14/64/4	12,10	0.20	27.9	27.9	5.81	5.8	74.0	72.6	5.1	БЭ	9.2	0.2	5	ΕO
WM4	13:10	0.20	27.9	27.9	5.71	5.8	73.1	73.6	5.3	5.2	9.2	9.2	5	5.0



#### Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6

Date	2-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(r	ng/L)
WM2A-C	12:10	0.23	25.7	25.7	6.8	7.1	83.1	86.4	4.6	4.7	7.50	7.5	<2	<2
	12:10	0120	25.7	2017	7.3	,,,,	89.6		4.8	,	7.50	, 10	<2	
WM2A	11:45	0.15	27.8	27.8	5.88	5.9	74.8	75.1	6.8	6.6	7.67	77	4	4.0
VVIMZA	11:45	0.15	27.8	27.0	5.92	5.9	75.3	75.1	6.4	6.6	7.67	/./	4	4.0

Date	4-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	12,15	0.25	26.5	26.5	4.66	16	57.9	56.9	4.3	4.2	7.61	76	2	2.0
WMZA-C	12:15	0.25	26.5	20.5	4.49	4.6	55.8	20.9	4.1	4.2	7.61	7.6	2	2.0
WM2A	11:55	0.16	27.9	27.9	3.69	2 7	47.1	47.2	4.1	4 1	7.83	70	2	20
WIMZA	11.55	0.16	27.9	27.9	3.71	5.7	47.5	47.3	4.1	4.1	7.83	7.8	2	2.0

Date	7-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	ng/L)
WM2A-C	12:00	0.25	25.5	25.5	6.96	7.0	85.0	85.2	4.3	4.0	7.90	7.9	<2	-7
WMZA-C	12.00	0.25	25.5	25.5	7	7.0	85.4	05.2	3.8	4.0	7.90	7.9	<2	<2
14/142.4	11.45	0.15	27.3	27.2	5.15	5 2	65.1		3.1	33	8.40	0.4	<2	-2
WM2A	11:45	0.15	27.3	27.3	5.23	5.2	66.0	65.6	3.4	3.3	8.40	8.4	<2	<2

Date	9-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbic	lity (NTU)	р	Н	n)22	ng/L)
WM2A-C	12:00	0.24	26.3	26.3	6.73	6.9	80.6	80.5	5.5	FC	7.70	77	3	2 5
WMZA-C	12:00	0.24	26.3	20.5	6.77	6.8	80.4	00.5	5.7	5.6	7.70	/./	2	2.5
	11.45	0.15	29.1	20.1	6.51		61.7	(2.2.2	16.7	16 5	7.60	7 6	9	0.0
WM2A	11:45	0.15	29.1	29.1	6.58	6.5	62.8	62.3	16.2	16.5	7.60	7.6	9	9.0

Date	11-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbic	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	11:55	0.26	25.4	25.4	6.7	6.7	81.8	82.3	168.0	175.5	8.20	8.2	133	136.0
WMZA-C	11.55	0.20	25.4	25.4	6.79	0.7	82.7	02.5	183.0	175.5	8.20	0.2	139	130.0
WM2A	11.25	0.15	25.9	25.9	5.52		67.8	67.9	24.0	24.1	8.00	8.0	16	15.5
vvi⁴IZA	11:35	0.15	25.9	25.9	5.53	5.5	67.9	07.9	24.2	24.1	8.00	0.0	15	15.5



Date	14-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	p	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	12:00	0.23	26.3	26.3	6.6	6.6	81.7	82.0	5.0	5.1	8.30	8.3	3	2.5
WHZAC	12.00	0.25	26.3	20.5	6.63	0.0	82.2	02.0	5.1	5.1	8.30	0.5	2	2.5
WM2A	11:45	0.15	28.2	28.2	5.23	5.2	67.0	67.3	4.8	4.0	7.30	7.3	2	2.0
WINZA	11.45	0.15	28.2	20.2	5.26	5.2	67.6	07.5	4.9	4.9	7.30	7.5	2	2.0

Date	16-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	n)22	mg/L)
WM2A-C	12:10	0.25	26.2	26.2	6.61	6.6	81.6	81.7	9.8	10.1	9.30	93	7	7.0
WIMZA-C	12:10	0.25	26.2	20.2	6.62	0.0	81.7	01.7	10.3	10.1	9.30	9.5	7	7.0
14/142.4	11.50	0.15	27.1	77.1	6.57	6.6	82.5	02.6	21.4	21 7	9.20	92	14	14 5
WM2A	11:50	0.15	27.1	27.1	6.58	6.6	82.6	82.6	22.0	21.7	9.20	9.2	15	14.5

Date	18-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	dity (NTU)	р	Н	n)22	ng/L)
WM2A-C	12:05	0.27	26.1	26.1	6.38	6.4	78.4	78.9	32.1	32.3	8.30	0.2	23	22.5
WIMZA-C	12:05	0.27	26.1	20.1	6.42	6.4	79.3	70.9	32.4	52.5	8.30	8.3	22	22.5
14/142.4	11.45	0.10	27.2	27.2	6.15	6.2	77.3	77 F	8.0	7.0	7.40	74	5	ГO
WM2A	11:45	0.16	27.2	27.2	6.18	6.2	77.7	77.5	7.6	7.8	7.40	7.4	5	5.0

Date	21-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbic	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	11:45	0.25	25.5	25.5	6.85	6.9	83.6	83.7	7.9	8.2	8.80	8.8	5	5.0
WIMZA-C	11:45	0.25	25.5	25.5	6.87	0.9	83.8	05.7	8.5	0.2	8.80	0.0	5	5.0
WM2A	11.20	0.15	26.9	26.9	6.72	67	84.2	04 F	11.4	11.6	8.90	0.0	8	0.0
VVIMZA	11:20	0.15	26.9	20.9	6.75	6.7	84.8	84.5	11.7	11.6	8.90	8.9	8	8.0

Date	23-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	1) OC	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	dity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	12:05	0.26	26	26.0	6.45	6.5	78.8	78.9	8.2	8.2	9.50	9.5	5	5.5
WMZA-C	12.05	0.20	26	20.0	6.46	0.5	78.9	70.9	8.2	0.2	9.50	9.5	6	5.5
14/142.4	11.45	0.15	27.5	27 F	6.19	( )	78.1	70.4	3.7	2.6	8.90	0.0	<2	-2
WM2A	11:45	0.15	27.5	27.5	6.22	6.2	78.7	78.4	3.6	3.6	8.90	8.9	<2	<2



Date	25-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	1) OC	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbic	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	12:05	0.25	24.5	24.5	6.53	6.6	78.4	78.8	4.8	4.8	9.30	9.3	2	2.0
WMZA-C	12:05	0.25	24.5	24.5	6.57	0.0	79.2	/0.0	4.9	4.0	9.30	9.5	2	2.0
WM2A	11:45	0.15	26.4	26.4	5.69	F 7	70.1	70.2	4.3	4 1	9.10	0.1	2	2 5
VVIMZA	11:45	0.15	26.4	20.4	5.71	5./	70.5	70.3	3.9	4.1	9.10	9.1	3	2.5

Date	28-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	) (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM2A-C	10:50	0.25	25.7	25.7	6.69	6.7	81.3	82.1	7.8	7.8	9.10	9.1	2	2.5
WMZA-C	10:50	0.25	25.7	25.7	6.78	0.7	82.9	02.1	7.8	7.0	9.10	9.1	3	2.5
14/142.4	10.20	0.15	28	20.0	6.16	6.2	78.4	70.0	4.9	4.0	9.30	0.2	<2	-2
WM2A	10:30	0.15	28	28.0	6.19	6.2	79.4	78.9	5.0	4.9	9.30	9.3	<2	<2

Date	30-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	lity (NTU)	р	Н	SS(r	mg/L)
WM2A-C	11:05	0.25	26.1	26.1	6.6	6.6	81.0	81.3	7.7	7.8	9.10	91	2	2.0
WMZA-C	11:05	0.25	26.1	20.1	6.69	6.6	81.6	81.5	7.8	7.8	9.10	9.1	2	2.0
14/142.4	10.45	0.15	27.9	27.0	6.1	C 1	78.0	70.2	4.9	4.0	9.20	0.7	<2	-2
WM2A	10:45	0.15	27.9	27.9	6.15	6.1	78.5	78.3	4.9	4.9	9.20	9.2	<2	<2

Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 2 and 6

Date	2-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	H	SS(	mg/L)
WM3-c	12:30	0.00												
WM3	12:45	0.15	28.2	28.2	6.87	6.9	88.0	88.2	2.4	2.4	7.47	7 5	2	2.0
21 <sup>4</sup> 170	12:45	0.15	28.2	20.2	6.89	0.9	88.3	00.2	2.3	2.4	7.47	/.5	2	2.0

Date	4-Sep-20							
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)	DO (mg/L)	DO (%)	Turbidity (NTU)	рН	SS(mg/L)
WM3-c	12:35	0.00						



WM3	12.50	0.15	28.5	20 E	5.57	ΓC	71.1	71 E	2.3	2.2	7.55	76	2	2 5
001412	12:50	0.15	28.5	28.5	5.6	5.0	71.9	/1.5	2.2	2.5	7.55	7.0	3	2.5

Date	7-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	ng/L)
WM3-c	12:20	0.00												
WM3	12.25	0.15	27.9	27.0	5.49		70.2	70 F	13.2	12.2	7.8	7.0	13	12 5
VVIVI3	12:35	0.15	27.9	27.9	5.54	5.5	70.7	70.5	13.4	13.3	7.8	7.8	12	12.5

Date	9-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	ng/L)
WM3-c	12:20	0.12	27.5	27.5	6.74	6.8	85.7	86.1	3.6	2.6	7.6	76	3	3.0
VVIVIS-C	12:20	0.13	27.5	27.5	6.8	0.0	86.5	00.1	3.5	3.6	7.6	7.6	3	5.0
WM3	12:35	0.15	28.5	28.5	5.83	ΕO	75.2	75.7	3.1	2.9	7.7	77	4	4.0
001012	12:55	0.15	28.5	20.5	5.91	5.9	76.2	/5./	2.8	2.9	7.7	/./	4	4.0

Date	11-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(ı	ng/L)
WM3-c	12:30	0.15	27	27.0	6.67	6.7	82.9	83.0	16.1	15.9	8.1	8.1	3	2.0
VVI*I3-C	12:30	0.15	27	27.0	6.7	0.7	83.1	83.0	15.7	12.9	8.1	8.1	3	3.0
14/14/2	12,15	0.15	27.4	27.4	5.79	ΓQ	73.2	72 F	10.2	97	8.1	0 1	3	2.0
WM3	12:15	0.15	27.4	27.4	5.83	5.8	73.7	73.5	9.3	9.7	8.1	8.1	3	3.0

Date	14-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	ng/L)
	12.20	0.14	27.3	27.2	5.8	ГО	73.1	72.2	5.4	ГЛ	8	0.0	2	2 5
WM3-c	12:20	0.14	27.3	27.3	5.81	5.8	73.4	73.3	5.4	5.4	8	8.0	3	2.5
WM3	12:35	0.15	27.2	27.2	6.02	6.0	75.8	76.0	2.6	2.6	8.2	8.2	2	2.0
001015	12:55	0.15	27.2	27.2	6.04	0.0	76.2	70.0	2.7	2.6	8.2	0.2	2	2.0

Date	16-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO (	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Η	SS(r	ng/L)
	12,20	0.15	27.6	27.6	5.53		70.2	70.4	149.0	140 E	8.9	0.0	154	154.0
WM3-c	12:30	0.15	27.6	27.6	5.55	5.5	70.5	70.4	150.0	149.5	8.9	8.9	154	154.0

#### Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00694\600\EM&A Report\Monthly EM&A Report\2020\86th (September 2020)\R2522v2.docx

14/14/2	12.45	0.10	27.4	27.4	5.25	F 2	66.4		23.2	22 F	8.9	80	8	7 5
WM3	12:45	0.18	27.4	27.4	5.26	5.3	66.5	66.5	23.8	23.5	8.9	8.9	7	7.5

Date	18-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	H	SS(I	mg/L)
WM3-c	12:30	0.15	26.9	26.0	5.43	E A	68.0	60.2	8.9	9.2	8	0.0	6	6.0
VVI•IS-C	12:50	0.15	26.9	26.9	5.46	5.4	68.4	68.2	9.5	9.2	8	8.0	6	6.0
WM3	12.45	0.10	26.7	26.7	5.27	5.3	65.7	66.0	5.9	6.2	8.2	0.7	4	4.0
VVI*15	12:45	0.18	26.7	26.7	5.29	5.5	66.2	66.0	6.4	6.2	8.2	8.2	4	4.0

Date	21-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM3-c	12,10	0.15	26.9	26.0	5.72	E 7	71.6	70 1	8.9	0.1	8.1	0.1	6	6 5
VVI•13-C	12:10	0.15	26.9	26.9	5.77	5.7	72.5	72.1	9.2	9.1	8.1	8.1	7	6.5
WM3	12:30	0.17	26.7	26.7	5.84	5.9	72.8	72.2	13.0	13.2	9	0.0	12	11 E
001015	12:50	0.17	26.7	20.7	5.89	5.9	73.8	73.3	13.4	15.2	9	9.0	11	11.5

Date	23-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	mg/L)
WM3-c	12:30	0.15	27.5	27.5	5.5	5.5	69.6	69.7	6.0	6.1	9.2	0.2	4	2 5
VVI*IS-C	12:50	0.15	27.5	27.5	5.51	5.5	69.7	09.7	6.2	6.1	9.2	9.2	3	3.5
WM3	12.45	0.16	27.2	27.2	5.64	E 7	71.0	71 1	4.3	11	9.4	0.4	4	2 5
001015	12:45	0.16	27.2	27.2	5.66	5.7	71.2	/1.1	4.5	4.4	9.4	9.4	3	3.5

Date	25-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(r	ng/L)
	12.25	0.12	26.4	26.4	5.64	<b>F 7</b>	70.1	70 5	8.1	0.2	9.1	0.1	4	4 5
WM3-c	12:25	0.13	26.4	26.4	5.67	5./	70.8	70.5	8.5	8.3	9.1	9.1	5	4.5
	12.45	0.15	28.9	28.9	5.77	го	74.7	75.0	12.9	12.1	9.2	0.2	11	11.0
WM3	12:45	0.15	28.9	28.9	5.87	5.8	76.8	75.8	13.2	13.1	9.2	9.2	11	11.0

Date	28-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	H	SS(I	mg/L)
WM3-c	11:20	0.13	27.3	27.3	5.33	5 /	66.7	68.1	5.7	5.6	9.1	91	2	2.0
VVI*I3-C	11.20	0.15	27.3	27.5	5.47	5.4	69.4	00.1	5.5	5.6	9.1	9.1	2	2.0
WM3	11:45	0.15	26.8	26.8	5.44	5.6	67.4	69.6	4.8	4.8	9.2	9.2	7	7.0





26.8 5.69 71.7 4.8	9.2	7

Date	30-Sep-20													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	<b>DO (</b> n	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	р	Н	SS(I	ng/L)
WM3-c	11,20	0.12	27.4	27.4	5.35	ΕΛ	66.9	67.0	5.7	F 7	9.1	9.1	3	2.0
VVI№13-C	11:30	0.13	27.4	27.4	5.37	5.4	67.0	67.0	5.7	5.7	9.1	9.1	3	3.0
WM3	11:45	0.15	26.9	26.9	5.41		67.1	69.0	4.7	47	9.1	9.1	3	3.5
VV1*15	11:45	0.15	26.9	20.9	5.59	5.5	70.8	09.0	4.8	4./	9.1	9.1	4	2.2

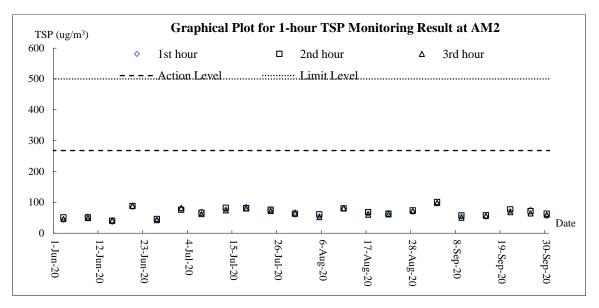


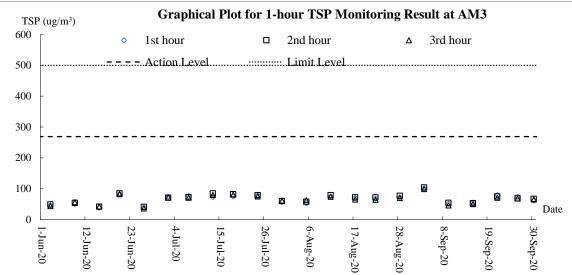
# Appendix J

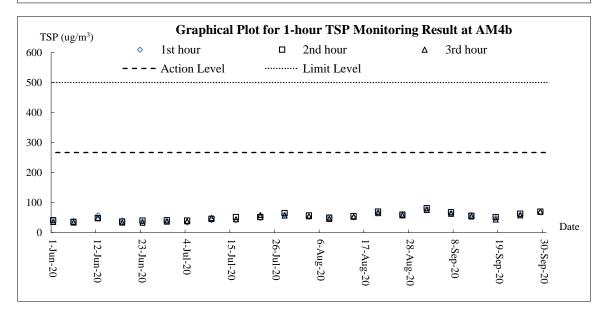
## **Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result**



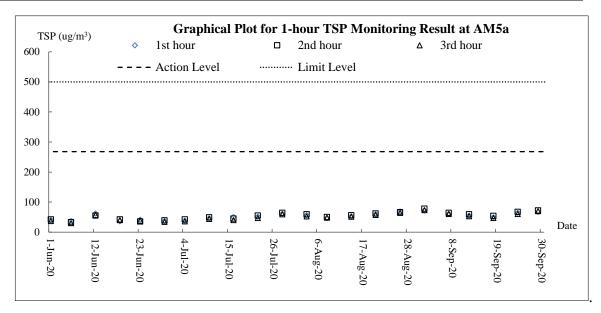
## <u>Air Quality – 1-hour TSP</u>

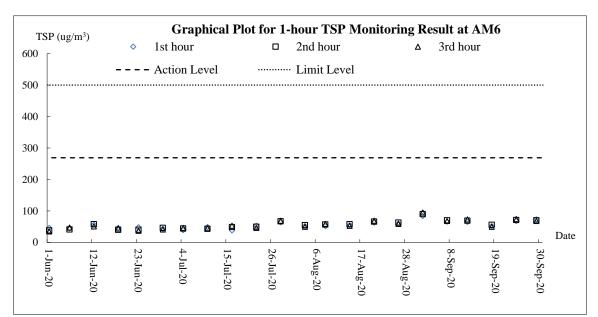


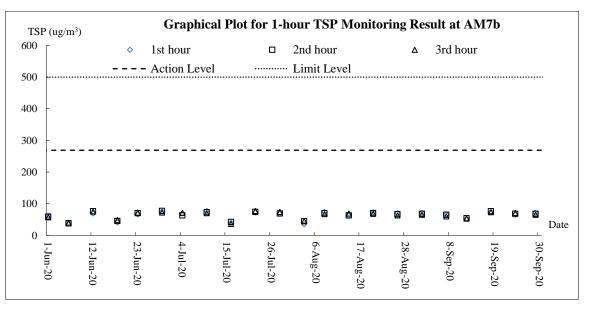










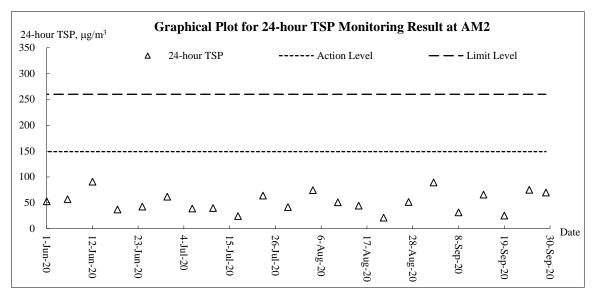


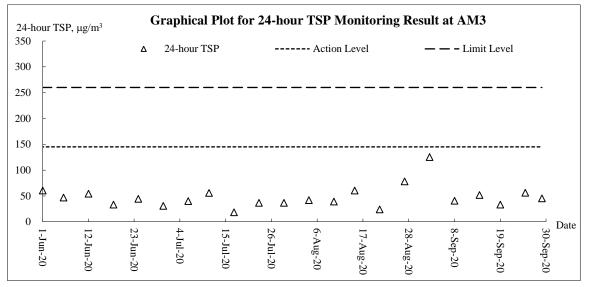


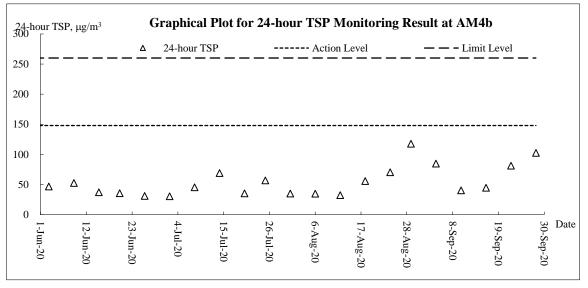
TSF	o (ug/r	n <sup>3</sup> )		Graphi	ical Plot	for 1-l	hour TS	SP Moi	nitori	ing R	esul	t at 4	AMS	)b		
600	[		\$	1st hour			2nd ho	ur		Δ	3	rd ho	ur			
500				Action.Les			Limit.l	Level								
400	-															
300																
200	-															
100 0	-	¢ é		<u>,</u> B	¢ ø	¢,	à ¢			۵	۵	Â	ً	۵	Ø 6	Date
	1-Jun-20	12-Jun-20	23-Jun-20	4-Jul-20	15-Jul-20	26-Jul-20	6-Aug-20	17-Aug-20		28-Aug-20		8-Sep-20	,	19-Sep-20	ou-sep-20	



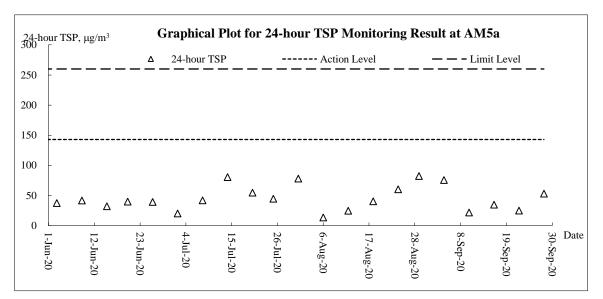
## <u>Air Quality – 24-hour TSP</u>

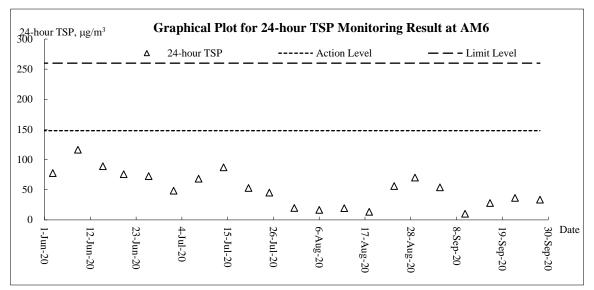


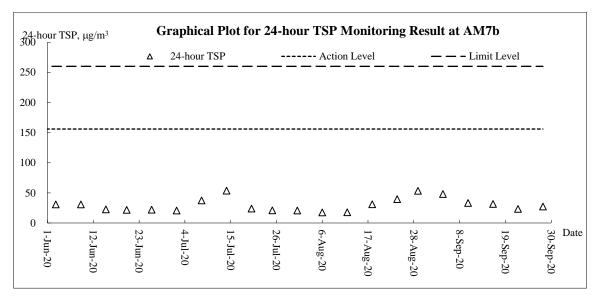




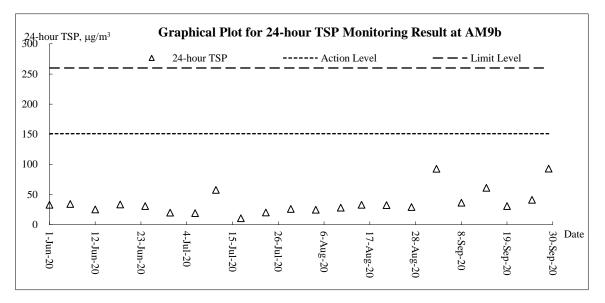






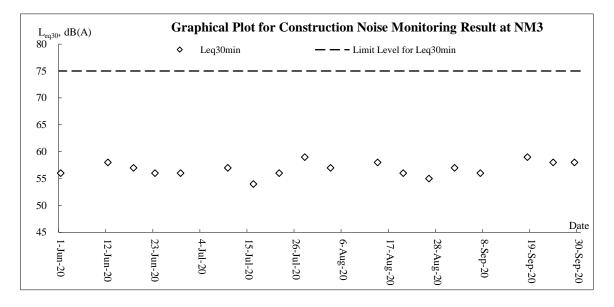




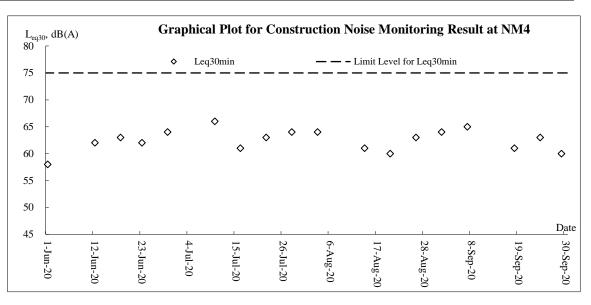


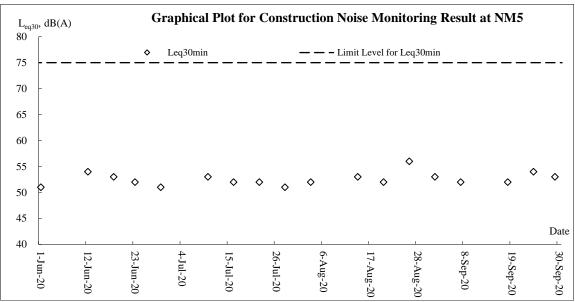
### **Noise**

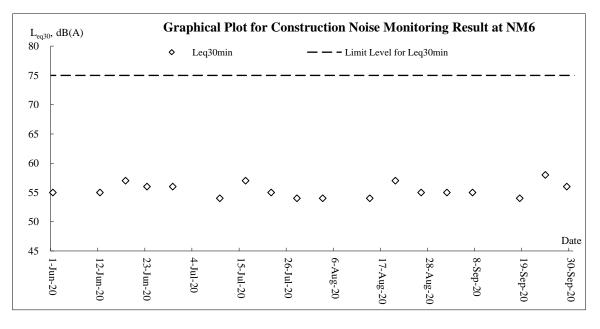
L <sub>eq3</sub>	₀, dB(A Г	A)	G	raphica	l Plot fo	or Constru	uction No	ise Mo	nitoring	Result	at NM2a	
80	[	Δ	Leq30	min		Limit Level fo	or Leq30min		<ul> <li>Corre</li> </ul>	0min		
75									· <b>– –</b> –		· <b></b>	
70	$\land$	$\diamond  \bigtriangleup$				$\stackrel{\diamond}{\bigtriangleup}$	$\diamond$		$\diamond$	$\diamond$		
65	-	$\triangle$	$\stackrel{\diamond}{\wedge}$	$\stackrel{\checkmark}{\bigtriangleup}$	$\diamond$	$\diamond$	$\diamond$	$\diamond$	Δ	$\land$	$ \stackrel{\diamond}{\wedge} \stackrel{\diamond}{\Delta} $	$\diamond$
60	F		_			_	$\triangle$	Δ			-	$\triangle$
55	-											
50												Date
45	1-Jun-20	- 12-Jun-20	- 23-Jun-20	- 4-Jul-20	- 15-Jul-20	- 26-Jul-20	- 6-Aug-20	- 17-Aug-20	- 28-Aug-20	- 8-Sep-20	- 19-Sep-20	30-Sep-20



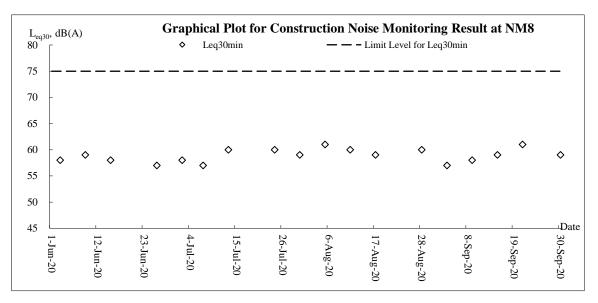


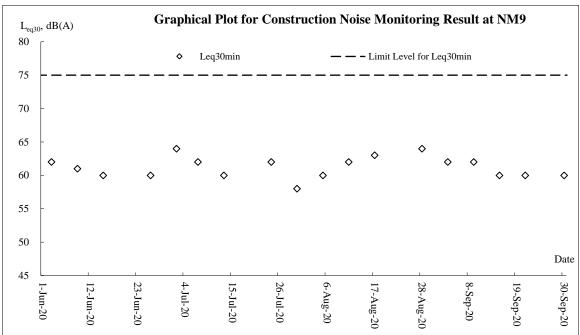


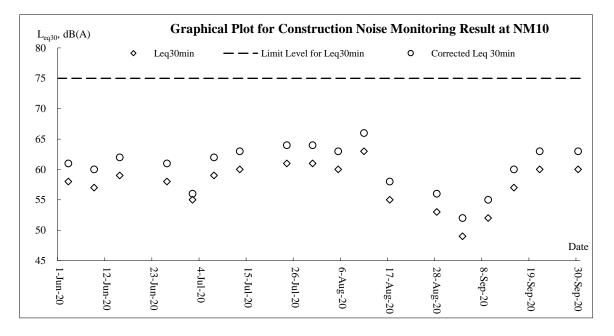






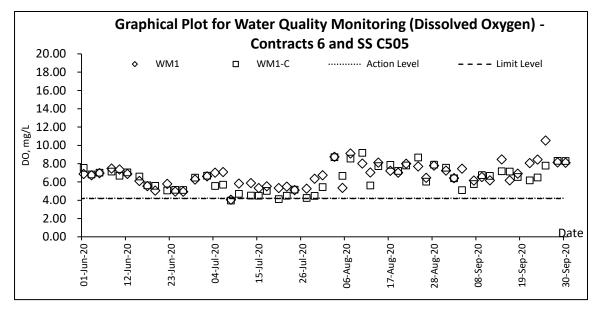


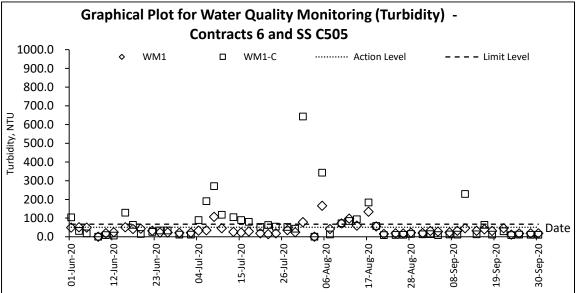


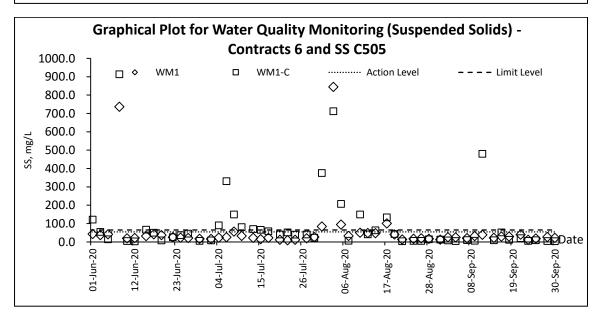




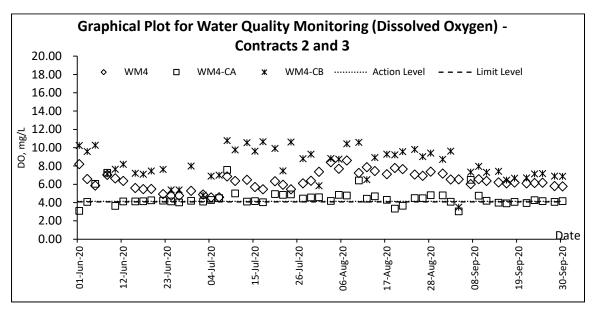
### **Water Quality**

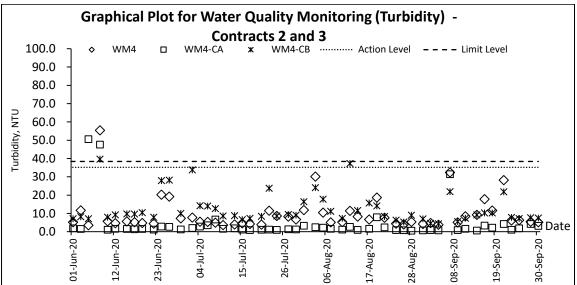


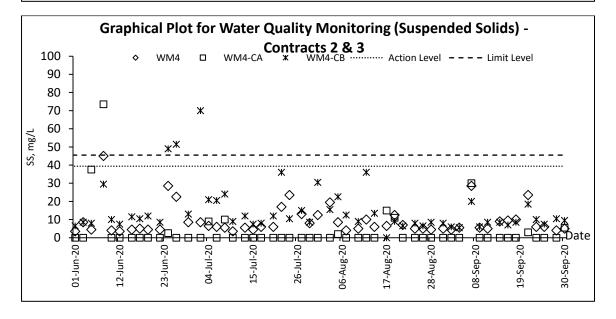




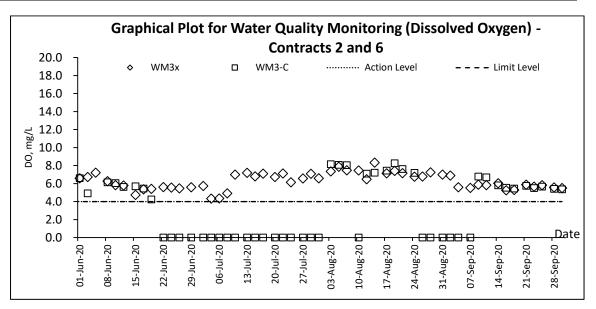


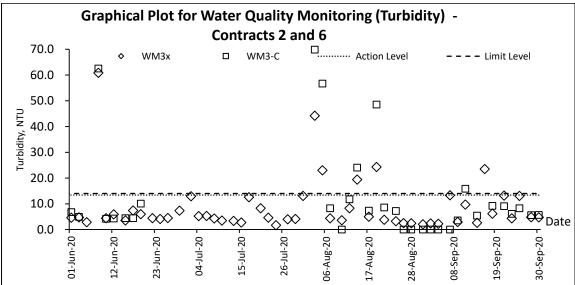


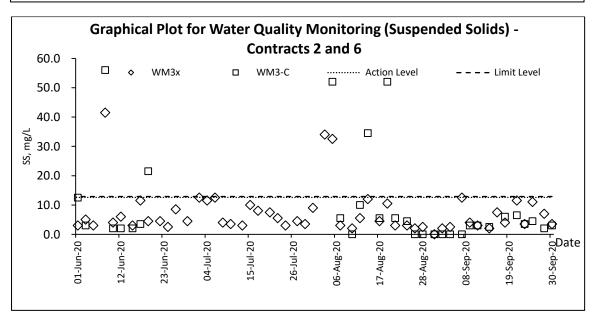




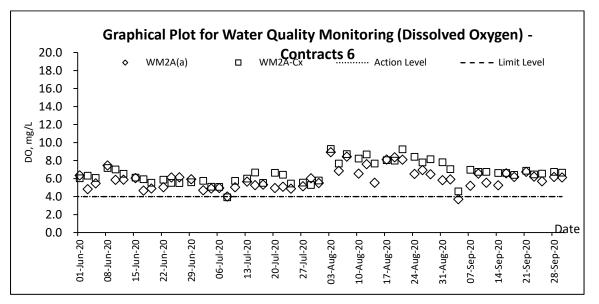


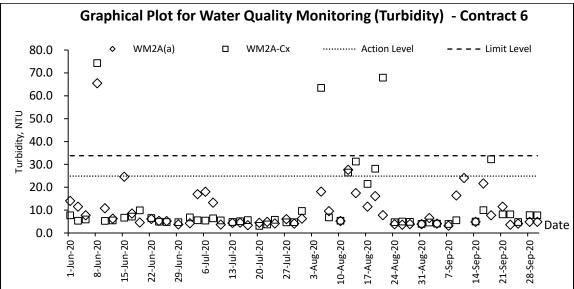


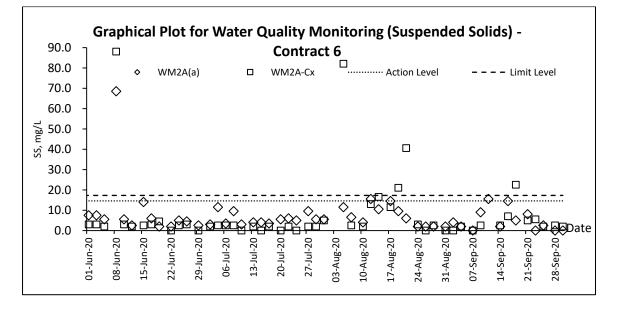














Appendix K

**Meteorological Data** 

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.86) – September 2020



				Ta Kwu Ling Station					
Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction		
1-Sep-20	Tue	Mainly cloudy with occasional showers	1.1	30.5	5	73.7	Ν		
2-Sep-20	Wed	Moderate easterly winds	0.4	30	11.2	77.5	W/SW		
3-Sep-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	0.4	30.2	8.5	77.6	S/SE		
4-Sep-20	Fri	Light to moderate south to southeasterly winds.	0.1	29	6.2	84.2	Е		
5-Sep-20	Sat	Bright periods in the afternoon.	43.9	28.4	6.5	79	E/SE		
6-Sep-20	Sun	Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	28.3	7	81.2	E/SE		
7-Sep-20	Mon	Mainly cloudy with a few showers and thunderstorms.	4.7	28.7	6.2	85	E/SE		
8-Sep-20	Tue	Mainly cloudy with occasional showers	68.9	26.6	7.5	90.5	E/SE		
9-Sep-20	Wed	Moderate easterly winds	0.2	28.1	7.5	83.7	E/SE		
10-Sep-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	8.2	28.3	5	82.5	W/SW		
11-Sep-20	Fri	Moderate easterly winds	2.7	28.1	6.2	83.7	S/SW		
12-Sep-20	Sat	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	27.9	29.2	6.7	81	Е		
13-Sep-20	Sun	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds.	5.7	28.5	7.5	77.2	Е		
14-Sep-20	Mon	Sunny intervals during the day.	38.2	28.6	7	81.7	Е		
15-Sep-20	Tue	Sunny intervals during the day.	62.6	26.9	12.5	91.2	Е		
16-Sep-20	Wed	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, occasionally strong offshore and on high ground.	4.4	29.3	9	80.7	E/SE		
17-Sep-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with occasional showers and squally thunderstorms.	40.6	28.5	9	88.7	Е		
18-Sep-20	Fri	Mainly cloudy with occasional showers and a few squally thunderstorms.	15.9	27.9	12.2	86.5	Е		
19-Sep-20	Sat	Fresh easterly winds, occasionally strong offshore	50.8	27.6	10.7	81.7	E		
20-Sep-20	Sun	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	0.7	27.7	9.5	82.5	E/SE		
21-Sep-20	Mon	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds.	176.8	28.6	8.7	85.5	E/SE		
22-Sep-20	Tue	Sunny intervals during the day.	0.5	28.2	9.7	83.2	E/SE		
23-Sep-20	Wed	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	0.5	28.2	7	81.2	E/SE		
24-Sep-20	Thu	Moderate easterly winds	0.6	27.3	6	82	Ν		
25-Sep-20	Fri	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	0	27.4	6.2	77.5	E/SE		
26-Sep-20	Sat	Moderate easterly winds	Trace	28.4	7.5	78	E/SE		
27-Sep-20	Sun	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	1.3	27.9	10	81.2	E/SE		
28-Sep-20	Mon	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds.	26.2	26.6	7	85	Е		
29-Sep-20	Tue	Sunny intervals during the day.	21.9	28	6.2	81.7	Е		
30-Sep-20	Wed	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	104.1	Maintenance	7	Maintenance	E/SE		



### Appendix L

### Photographic Record for Site Inspection at Wetland Compensation Area

Project:	-	Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) - <i>Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai</i> Boundary Control Point and Associated Works										
Title	Sit	Site Inspection for Wetland Compensation Area										
Date: Time: Environme Permit	15	•	oer 2020 )11/D									
PART A:	GENE	RAL IN	FORMATION									
Weather:	Sunny		Fine	$\mathbf{\overline{A}}$	Cloudy		Rainy		Temperature:	28	0C	
Humidity:	High	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Moderate		Low							
Wind:	Strong		Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Calm					

Observation on Site:	
Photo 1	Photo 2
Overview of wetland compensation area (WCA).	Landscaping was applied on the exposed area at WCA
Photo 3 Hydroseeding was applied on the exposed slope at WCA.	

Project: Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) - Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works												
Title Site Inspection for Wetland Compensation Area												
Date: Time: Environme Permit	1	9 Septemb 500 EP- 404/20										
PART A:	GEN	IERAL INF	FORMATION									
Weather:	Sunny	/ 🗆	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Temperature:	31	<sup>0</sup> C	
<u>Humidity:</u> Wind:	High Strone		Moderate Breeze		Low Light	⊡ ⊠	Calm					

Observation on Site:	
Photo 1	Photo 2
Overview of wetland compensation area (WCA).	Landscaping was applied on the exposed area at WCA

Project:	-	Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) - <i>Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai</i> Boundary Control Point and Associated Works											
Title	Sit	Site Inspection for Wetland Compensation Area											
Date: Time: Environmer Permit	150	•	nber 2020 )11/D										
PART A:	GENE	RAL IN	FORMATION										
Weather:	Sunny	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temperature:	31	<sup>0</sup> C		
Humidity:	High		Moderate	$\mathbf{N}$	Low								
Wind:	Strong		Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Calm						

Observation on Site:	
Photo 1	Photo 2
Overview of wetland compensation area (WCA).	Landscaping was applied on the exposed area at WCA

Project:	-	Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) - <i>Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai</i> Boundary Control Point and Associated Works											
Title	Si	Site Inspection for Wetland Compensation Area											
Date: Time: Environme Permit	14	Septem 00 - 404/20	ber 2020 )11/D										
PART A:	GENE	RAL IN	FORMATION										
Weather:	Sunny	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temperature:	30	٥C		
Humidity:	High		Moderate	$\mathbf{\overline{A}}$	Low								
Wind:	Strong		Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	Calm						

Observation on Site:	
Photo 1         Overview of wetland compensation area (WCA).	Photo 2 Landscaping was applied on the exposed area at WCA
Photo 3 The water quality of the stream adjacent to site was clear.	

Project: Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) - Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works												
Title Site Inspection for Wetland Compensation Area												
Date: Time: Environmer Permit	15	Septem 00 - 404/20	ber 2020 11/D									
PART A:	GENE	RAL IN	FORMATION									
Weather:	Sunny	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temperature:	29	<sup>0</sup> C	
<u>Humidity:</u>	High		Moderate	$\square$	Low							
Wind:	Strong		Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{V}$	Calm					

Observation on Site:	
Photo 1	Photo 2
Overview of wetland compensation area (WCA).	Landscaping was applied on the exposed area at WCA
Photo 3         Hydroseeding was applied on the exposed area.	



Appendix M

Waste Flow Table

### Name of Department: CEDD

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 (year)

Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly Actual Quantit									f C&D Wastes	Generated	Monthly
		Hard Rock									
	Total	and Large	Reused in	<b>Reused in</b>	Disposed			Paper/			Others, e.g.
Month	Quantity	Broken	the	other	as Public	Imported		cardboard		Chemical	general
	Generated	Concrete	Contract	Projects	Fill	Fill	Metals	packaging	Plastics	Waste	refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )								
Jan	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.015
Feb	0.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020
Mar	0.089	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.089	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025
Apr	0.298	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.298	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
May	0.167	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.167	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.015
Jun	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
Sub-total	0.907	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.907	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.095
Jul	0.164	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.164	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
Aug	0.103	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.103	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
Sep	0.149	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.149	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	1.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.125

**Note:** 1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m<sup>3</sup>.

2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is  $2.5 \text{ ton/m}^3$ .

3. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is  $5m^3$ .

4. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.

5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.

6. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.

7. Assume the density of metal is  $7,850 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

8. Assume the density of plastic is  $941 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

9. Assume the density of paper is  $800 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2020</u> (year)

Name of Person completing the record: K.M. Lui (EO)

Project : Liangtang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and Infrastructure Works - Contract 6 Contract No.: CV/2013/08 Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly Hard Rock Total Paper/ Reused in Others, e.g. and Large Reused in Disposed as Chemical Plastics Imported Fill other cardboard Quantity Metals general Public Fill Waste Broken the Contract Month Generated Projects packaging refuse Concrete (see Note 3)  $(in '000m^3)$  $(in '000m^3)$  $(in '000m^3)$  $(in '000m^3)$ (in '000 kg) (in '000kg) (in '000kg) (in '000kg)  $(in '000 m^3)$  $(in '000m^3)$  $(in '000m^3)$ 10.280 0 0 10.280 0 0 0.22 0.377 Jan 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Feb 21.439 21.439 0 0.522 Mar 7.623 7.623 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.417 Ω 1.567 1.567 0.310 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.419 Apr May 3.590 0 0 0 3.590 0 0 0 0 0 0.477 1.390 0 1.390 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.218 Jun  $\mathbf{0}$ 45.889 45.889 0.000 0.220 2.430 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.310 0.000 Sub-total 1.336 0 0 0 0 0 Jul 0 1.336 0 0 0.360 2.876 0 2.876 0 0 0 0.217 0 0 0 Aug 0 1.045 0 1.045 0 Sep 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.240 0 0 Oct 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Nov 0 0 0 Dec 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ω 0 0

0.220

0.000

3.247

 Total
 51.146
 0.000
 0.000
 51.146
 0.000
 0.310

Notes: (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.



## Appendix N

### **Investigation Report for Exceedance**

### (Not Applicable)



## Appendix O

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
<u>Air Quali</u> 3.6.1.1	<u>ty Impact (</u> 2.1	<ul> <li>Construction)</li> <li>General Dust Control Measures</li> <li>The following dust suppression measures should be implemented:</li> <li>Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities</li> <li>80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets</li> <li>Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr</li> <li>All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust emission due to vehicular movement</li> </ul>	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
3.6.1.2	2.1	<ul> <li>emission due to vehicular movement</li> <li>Best Practice for Dust Control</li> <li>The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:</li> <li>Good site management</li> <li>The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust.</li> <li>Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission.</li> <li>Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly.</li> <li>Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions.</li> <li>The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning.</li> <li>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</li> <li>Each and every main temporary access should be paved with</li> </ul>	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation



EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement	Location of the	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for th
	Ref.		& Main Concerns to address	the measure?	measure	measure?	measure to achieve?
		concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or					
		<ul> <li>Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet.</li> </ul>					
		Exposed Earth					
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.					
		Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials					
		<ul> <li>All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet.</li> </ul>					
		Debris Handling					
		<ul> <li>Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides.</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped.</li> </ul>					
		Transport of Dusty Materials					
		<ul> <li>Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards.</li> </ul>					
		Wheel washing					
		Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.					
		Use of vehicles					
		Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.					
		Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures Site hoarding Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit.					
		<ul> <li>Blasting</li> <li>The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting.</li> </ul>					
Air Quali	ty Impact (	Operation)					
3.5.2.2	2.2	<ul> <li>The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site:</li> <li>The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work.</li> <li>Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission.</li> <li>Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity.</li> <li>Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs.</li> </ul>	To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP	DSD	BCP	Operation Phase	EIA recommendation
Noise Im	pact (Cons	truction)					
4.4.1.4	3.1	Adoption of Quieter PME Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in <b>Table 4.14</b> , which can be found in Hong Kong.	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	Use of Movable Noise Barrier The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m <sup>2</sup> is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect.	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	<ul> <li>Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed</li> <li>The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM.</li> <li>Use of Noise Insulating Fabric</li> <li>Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level.</li> </ul>	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	s Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1		To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO



<b>E 1 1</b>			Objectives of the	Who to			What requirements
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measure	implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	or standards for the measure to
	nei.		& Main Concerns to address	measure?	measure	measure?	achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	Good Site Practice	To minimize the	Contractors	Construction	During	EIA recommendation,
		The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction:	construction air- borne noise impact		Work Sites	Construction	EIAO and NCO
		• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;					
		<ul> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme;</li> </ul>					
		• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;					
		<ul> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> </ul>					
		• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and					
		• Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.					
Noise Im	pact (Oper	ation)					
		Road Traffic Noise					
Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4	3.2	Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.	To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP	Contractor	Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
		Fixed Plant Noise					
Table 4.46	3.2	Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.5.2.4	3.2	<ul> <li>The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:</li> <li>Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced;</li> <li>Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment);</li> <li>Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;</li> <li>Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building;</li> <li>Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and</li> <li>Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.</li> </ul>	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
Water Qu	uality Impa	ct (Construction)					
5.6.1.1	4.1	<ul> <li>Construction site runoff and drainage</li> <li>The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of</li> </ul>	To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	Construction Phase	Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94)

The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.

construction.



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for the measure to
	nei.		& Main Concerns to address	measure?	measure	measure?	achieve?
		Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical.					
		Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.					
		All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.					
		Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.					
		If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94.					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		the erosive potential of surface water flows.					

All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.

- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.
- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.
- Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.
- Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.

5.6.1.1	4.1	Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds	To minimize water	Contractor	Construction	Construction	ProPECC Note PN
		The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be	quality impacts to		Works Sites	Phase	1/94
		carried out within the water gathering grounds:	the water gathering		within the water		
			grounds		gathering		

255228/ENL/ENL/61/C December 2010



nvironmenta	al Monitc	pring and Audit Manual					
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for th measure to achieve?
	•	Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments.			grounds		
	•	No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site.					
	•	All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible.					
	•	Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks.					
	•	Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time.					
	•	All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected form erosion.					
	•	Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided.					
	•	Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately.					
	-	No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps.					
	•	Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies.					
	•	Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies.					

Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Water Supplies.					
		<ul> <li>An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained.</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March,</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference.</li> </ul>					
5.6.1.2	.2 4.1	Good site practices of general construction activities	To minimize water	Contractor	All construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.	quality impacts		works sites	phase	
		Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.					
5.6.1.3	4.1	Sewage effluent from construction workforce	To minimize water	Contractor	All construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	quality impacts		works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	phase	and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)
5.6.1.4	4.1	Hydrogeological Impact	To minimize water	Contractor	Construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.	quality impacts		works sites of the drill and blast tunnel	phase	and WPCO
Water Qu	ality Impa	ct (Operation)					
		No mitigation measure is required.					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Sewage	and Sewera	age Treatment Impact (Construction)					
6.7	5	The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Sewage a	and Sewera	age Treatment Impact (Operation)					
6.6.3	5	Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	BCP	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
6.5.3	5	Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	Administration Building	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Waste M	anagement	Implication (Construction)					
7.6.1.1	6	<b>Good Site Practices</b> Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:	To minimize adverse environmental impact	Contractor	Construction works sites (general)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No.
		<ul> <li>Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site</li> </ul>					19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site
		<ul> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As</li> </ul>					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for the measure to
	nei.		& Main Concerns to address	measure?	measure	measure?	achieve?
		such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers					
		<ul> <li>Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&amp;D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Designate different locations for storage of C&amp;D material to enhance reuse</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Well planned programme for transportation of C&amp;D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&amp;D material is not anticipated</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains</li> </ul>					
.6.1.2	6	Waste Reduction Measures	To reduce the	Contractor	Construction	Construction	EIA recommendation
		Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	quantity of wastes		works sites (General)	Phase	and Waste Disposal Ordinance
		<ul> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials</li> </ul>					
		Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	to address				
		<ul> <li>In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes.</li> </ul>					
7.6.1.3	6	<b>C&amp;D Materials</b> In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:	To minimize impacts resulting from C&D material	Contractor	Construction Works Sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
		<ul> <li>A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and</li> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included.</li> </ul>					
7.6.1.4	6	<b>General refuse</b> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances Regulation
7.6.1.5	6	<b>Chemical waste</b> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the</i> <i>Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> . Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes



### Appendix P

**Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures for Operation Phase** 



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Who to implement	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
1111.		Measures & Main	the	incasul cs	the measures.	Status	
		Concern to Address	measures?				
Air Qualit	ty Impact (Operation)						
EP	The sewage treatment plant installed for	To minimize potential	DSD	Sewage	Operation Phase	Implemented	STP was implemented at
C3.11/	the Project shall be installed at the	odour impact from		Treatment Plant			BCP and it was handover
3.5.2.2	location shown in Figure 3 of the EP	operation of the		(STP) at BCP			to DSD on 29 July 2019
		proposed sewage					for operation.
	The plant shall be designed with the	treatment work at BCP					
	following odour containment and control						
	measures :						
	1. <u>Negative Pressure Ventilation</u>					Implemented	The STP was enclosed
	(a) The treatment plant shall be totally						with negative pressure
	enclosed with negative pressure ventilation to avoid odorous						ventilation and the tanks
	emission from the treatment works.						are connected to
	The tanks will be connected to						deodorisation facilities.
	deodorisation facilities designed for a						
	minimum removal of 90% directly to						
	eliminate odour problem.						
	2. Total Containment of Sewage					Implemented	
	Channels					-	The underground sewage
	(a) air-tight cover shall be installed to						tank, sewage channel and
	sewage channels, sewage tanks, and						potential odour emission
	equipment with potential odour						with air tight cover and
	emission and the trapped gases shall						were connected to
	be collected by air handling equipment for containing and						deodorisation facilities.
	directing odorous gases to						
	deodorisation facilities.						



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
	<ul> <li>(b) Gravity sewer, equalization and sludge holding tanks shall be designed with suitable sewer distance and retention time to prevent sewage septicity.</li> <li>3. <u>Deodorisation</u></li> </ul>					Implemented	The deodorisation
	<ul> <li>(a) Deodorisation facilities at the sewage treatment plant shall be designed with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90%.</li> </ul>					Implemented	facilities was monitored by control room to ensure odour removal efficiency of 90%.
<u>Noise Imp</u>	<u>pact (Operation)</u>						
	Road Traffic Noise		1	1	1	1	1
EP C3.5 / Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4	<ul> <li>Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.</li> <li>To mitigate the traffic noise impact arising from the operation of the Project, the noise mitigation measures shall be implemented in accordance with Fig 4, 5, 6 and 7 attached to the EP, or otherwise approved by the Director subject to the submission of a Noise Mitigation Plan by the Permit Holder to cater for the final layout and design of the Project.</li> </ul>	To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP	Contractor	Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange	Before Operation	Implemented	Noise barriers were installed in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Plan.
	Fixed Plant Noise	1	1	1	1	1	1
Table	Specification of the maximum allowable	To minimize the fixed	Managing	BCP,	Before Operation	Implemented	



EP/EIA	<b>Recommended Mitigation Measures</b>	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to implement	Implementation	Remarks
Ref.		Recommended	implement	measures	the measures?	Status	
		Measures & Main	the				
		Concern to Address	measures?				
4.46	sound power levels of the proposed fixed	plant noise impact	Authority of	Administration			
	plants during daytime and night-time.		the buildings	Building (Admin			
			/ Contractor	bldg.) and all			
				ventilation			
				buildings			
4.6.2	Commissioning test should be conducted	To minimize the fixed	Managing	BCP,	Before Operation	Implemented	
	for all major fixed noise sources to ensure	plant noise impact	Authority of	Administration	_		
	compliance of the operational for all		the buildings	Building and all			
	major fixed noise sources before		/ Contractor	ventilation			
	operation.			buildings			
4.5.2.4	The following noise reduction measures	To minimize the fixed	Managing	BCP,	Before Operation	Implemented	
	shall be considered as far as practicable	plant noise impact	Authority of	Administration			
	during operation:		the buildings	Building and all			
	• Choose quieter plant such as those		/ Contractor	ventilation			
	which have been effectively			buildings			
	silenced;					<b>T 1</b> . 1	
	• Include noise levels specification					Implemented	
	when ordering new plant (including						
	chillier and E/M equipment);					T 1 . 1	
	• Locate fixed plant/louver away from					Implemented	
	any NSRs as far as practicable;						
	• Locate fixed plant in walled plant	1				Implemented	
	rooms or in specially designed						
	enclosures;						
	Locate noisy machines in a basement					Implemented	
	or a completely separate building;						



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
	• Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and;					Implemented	
	• Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.					Implemented	
Sewage a	nd Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operation	<u>)</u>				1	L
6.6.3	Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	BCP	Operation phase	Implemented	STP was implemented at BCP and it was handover to DSD on 29 July 2019 for operation.
6.5.3	Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	Administration Building	Operation phase	Implemented	
Waste Ma	anagement (Operation Phase)	I	1	I	·	1	1
7.6.2.1	General refuse General refuse should be collected on daily basis and delivered to the refuse	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of	Managing Authority of the BCP	BCP and its Associated facilities	Operation phase	Implemented	NA



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Who to implement	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
		Measures & Main	the				
		Concern to Address	measures?				
	collection point accordingly. A reputable	general refuse for					
	waste collector should be employed to	off-site disposal					
	remove general refuse regularly to avoid						
	odour nuisance or pest and vermin						
	problem. Recycling containers are						
	recommended to be provided to						
	encourage recycling of aluminium cans						
1	and waste paper.						



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
7.6.2.2	<ul> <li>Chemical waste</li> <li>Register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer should be made and guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> should be followed.</li> <li>Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste, container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. Licensed collector should be deployed to transport and dispose of the chemical waste Treatment Centre, or licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal	Managing Authority of the BCP	BCP and its associated facilities	Operation phase	Implemented	NA



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
<b>Ecological</b>	Impact						
9.8	<ul> <li>Mitigation to Anthropogenic</li> <li>Disturbance</li> <li>Buffer planting shall be provided for screening the proposed structures and associated facilities.</li> </ul>	To screen the Proposed structures and associated facilities.	Contractors	Contractors	In proximity to proposed new development structures and associated facilities.	Refer to OM4 below	N/A
9.8	<ul> <li>Mitigation to Habitat Fragmentation</li> <li>Landscape fragmentation should be kept to a minimum and key wildlife routes preserved as far as possible (i.e. OM1 of EM&amp;A Manual Chapter 10).</li> <li>Provision of landscape plantings (i.e. OM3-7 of EM&amp;A Manual Chapter 10)</li> </ul>	To minimize the obstruction on wildlife movement	Contractors	All viaduct sections	Operation phase	Refer to OM1 below. Refer to OM3 to 7 below.	N/A
EP C3.6	All measures recommended in the Vegetation Survey Report, updated Woodland Compensation Plan and the Habitat Creation and Management Plan approved under Condition 2.8, 2.9 and 2.10 of this Permit respectively shall be fully implemented and thereafter maintained.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operation phase	Implemented.	
EP C3.7	To reduce collisions from birds, the design of noise barriers shall avoid/minimize the use of transparent / reflective materials or adopt bird-friendly design on such surfaces.	To avoid bird mortality due to collision with noise barrier	Contractor	Locations with erection of noise barrier	During detailed design and construction phases	Implemented in Designed, construction phase and operation phase	The steel works of noise barrier was painted in different tone of mat finished green and avoid use of transparent / reflective materials.



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
3.8	<b>(OM1) Detailed Design Considerations</b> Detailed design of development components should aim to reduce landscape footprint and visibility of structures. The area allowed for any development components should be reduced to a practical minimum.	To reduce architectural footprint on the land and minimize visibility of structures.	Detailed designer/ Consultants	Proposed new development structures.	During Detailed Design & Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented in Designed and construction phase	The detail landscape design of the project is divided into 3 packages as described in the Landscape Plan.
3.8	(OM2) Aesthetically Pleasing Design The form, textures, finishes and colours of the proposed development components should be compatible with the existing surroundings. Light earthy tone colours such as shades of green, shades of grey, shades of brown and off-white may be utilised where technically feasible to reduce the visibility of the development components, including all roadwork, buildings and noise barriers etc. To further improve visual amenity, natural building materials such as stone and timber, should be preferably adopted for architectural features, where technically feasible.	To reduce visibility of structures and increase their compatibility with the surrounding	Detailed designer/ Consultants	Proposed new development structures.	During Detailed Design & Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented in Designed and construction. Implement in operation phase.	
3.8	(OM3) Compensatory Planting All compensatory planting of trees is to be carried out in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 03/2006.	To compensate for loss of trees and some shrubs due to the Project.	Contractors	Proposed new development structures.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	(OM4) Buffer Tree Planting Tree planting shall be provided to screen the proposed structures and associated	To screen the proposed structures and associated facilities	Contractors	In proximity to proposed new development	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
	facilities. In addition, the compensatory shrub and ground cover planting detailed in OM4 will provide screening and improve compatibility with the surrounding environment.	including roads.		structures and associated facilities.			
3.8	(OM5) Aesthetic Improvement Planting - Viaduct Structure Planters will be provided for trailer planting to soften the hard, straight edges of the viaduct. Where space allows for planters, climbers are proposed to cover vertical, hard surfaces of the piers.	To soften the hard edges on the viaduct and maximize greening opportunity.	Contractors	Viaduct Structure.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	(OM6) Aesthetic Improvement Planting – under Viaduct Shade tolerant plant will be planted, where light is insufficient, to improve value of areas under viaducts.	To soften the hard edges on the viaduct and maximize greening opportunity.	Contractors	Viaduct Structure.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	<b>(OM7) Landscaped Slope</b> Where existing hillside slopes are anticipated to be modified (eg cut slope at the portals of the tunnel sections and embankments along the alignment) the final slope surface will be landscaped by hydroseeding, tree or shrub planting where slope gradient allows.	To prevent soil erosion and reduce visible impact of man-made slopes.	Contractors	Construction Site Works.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	<b>(OM8) Green Roof</b> Green roofing should be established on proposed buildings to reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces and mitigate visual impact to VSRs at high levels.	To reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces, reduce visual impact to VSRs at high levels and	Contractors	Proposed new buildings.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the RecommendedMeasures & Main Concern to Addressmaximize opportunity.	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
3.8	(OM9) Vertical Greening Vertical planting should be established to soften the hard, vertical surfaces of the proposed development components. These components will include walls of administration and ventilation buildings, retaining walls and road abutments.	To reduce visible impact of proposed new structures and facilities and maximize greening opportunity.	Contractors	Proposed new development structures.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	(OM10) Roadside Amenity Planting Roadside amenity planting should be provided, to enhance the landscape and visual quality of the existing and proposed transport routes and car parks.	To soften edges of the proposed engineer structures and associated facilities and enhance the landscape and visual quality of the existing and proposed road.	Contractors	Proposed new development structures.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	<b>(OM11) Reinstatement</b> Certain areas unavoidably disturbed by the Project will be reprovisioned.	Particularly aimed at temporarily disturbed areas, to reduce long term impact on landscape.	Contractors	Construction Site Works.	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	<b>(OM12) Light Control</b> Street and night time lighting glare will be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the operation stage.	To minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs.	Contractors	Lit areas around proposed new development buildings and along roads.	During Operation Phase	Implemented	
3.8	<b>(OM13) Reprovisioned LCSD Garden</b> The Open Space of Wo Keng Shan public garden falls within the Project Site and	To compensate for loss of Open Space due to the Project.	Contractors	Contractors Near existing Wo Keng Shan	During Construction/ Operation Phase	Implemented	



EP/EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status	Remarks
	will be reprovisioned to reprovide the amenities of the garden on a one to one basis.		incasures.	public garden, subject to confirmation by CEDD and LCSD			



# Appendix Q

**Implementation Status of** Water Quality mitigation Measures

Project:			t No. CE 45/20 Control Point			n Wai	Ch	ecklist No	: CE45/2	<u>2008-(3</u>	<u>)-20200902</u>	2	
Project Contract No Date: Time: Environmen Permit	. /	Contract 2 / Contract 3 / Contract 4 / Contract 5 / Contract 6 / Contract 7 2 September 2020 1400 EP- 404/2011/D							pected by	: SMEC AECO AUES Chun \	М		
PART A:	GEI	NERAL INF	ORMATION										
Weather:	Sunn	y 🗆	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Tempe	rature:	34	<sup>0</sup> C	
Humidity:	High	Ŋ	Moderate		Low			_					
Wind:	Stron	g 🗆	Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{A}$	Calm						

#### **Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:**

- The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for any chemical containers on site,

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The work area was hard paved and no adverse water impact was observed.

Photo recorded for the Recification

Project:		-	No. CE 45/20 Control Point	• •	•	n Wai	Ch	ecklist No	: CE45/2	2008-(3	)-2020090	9			
Project Contract No. Date: Time: Environment Permit	. /- 9 1	<del>Contract 2</del> Contract 2 Septemb 400 P- 404/20	er 2020	Contrac	et 4 / <del>Contract</del>	t 5 / <del>Cont</del>	<del>ract</del> 6	IEC ER ET		SMEC AECO AUES	SMEC AECOM AUES Chun Wo				
PART A:	GEN	ERAL INF	ORMATION												
Weather:	Sunny		Fine		Cloudy		Rainy	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Tempe	rature:	31	0C			
Humidity:	High	$\mathbf{\overline{N}}$	Moderate		Low										
Wind:	Strong		Breeze		Light	Ø	Calm								

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

- No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The work area was hard paved and no adverse water impact was observed.

## Photo recorded for the Recification

Project:		•			• •	iantang/Heun ciated Works	g Yuen I	Wai	Check	list No:	CE45/2	008-(3)	-20200916
Project Contract No. Date:	. /	/ <del>Cont</del> 16 Sep	ract 7		<del>ontract</del> 4	/ <del>Contract</del> 5 /	/ <del>Contra</del>	et 6	IEC ER	cted by: - -	SMEC AECON	Л	
			4/2011/	D						actor -		Vo	
Date:     16 September 2020     ER     AECOM       Time:     1400     ET     AUES       Environmental     EP- 404/2011/D     Contractor     Chun Wo       Permit     PART A:     GENERAL INFORMATION     ET     Contractor													
PART A:	GEI	NERA		RMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	ıy E	Z	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Tempera	ature:	31	O <sup>0</sup>
Humidity:	High	C		Moderate	$\mathbf{N}$	Low							
Wind:	Stron	ng E	]	Breeze		Light	V	Calm					

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

- No adverse environmental issue was observed.
- The Contractor was reminded to dispose the construction waste regularly.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The water quality of the channel adjacent to the site was clear.

#### Photo recorded for the Recification

Project:		-			• •	iantang/Heur. ciated Works	Wai	Check	list No:	CE45/2	008-(3	<u>)-20200923</u>	
Project Contract No.	. ,	/ Cont	ract 7		Contract	4 / <del>Contract</del> 5	/ <del>Contra</del>	et 6	IEC	cted by:	SMEC		
Date: Time:	(	0945							ER ET	-	AUES		
Environmental EP- 404/2011/D Contractor Chun Wo Permit													
PART A:	GE	NERA		RMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	y E	<b>∑</b>	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temper	ature:	31	<b>0</b> C
Humidity:	High	0		Moderate	$\mathbf{\overline{M}}$	Low							
Time:       0945         Environmental Permit       EP- 404/2011/D       AUES         PART A:       GENERAL INFORMATION         Weather:       Sunny       Fine       Cloudy       Rainy       Temperature:       31													

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

- No adverse environmental issue was observed.
- The Contractor was reminded to dispose the construction waste regularly.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The work area was hard paved and no adverse water impact was observed. .

## Photo recorded for the Recification

Project:		-	t No. CE 45/20 Control Point	• •	-	n Wai	Ch	ecklist No	: CE45/2	2008-(3	)-20200929	<u>)</u>	
Project Contract No. Date: Time: Environment Permit	. / 2 1	Contract 2 Contract 29 Septem 400 EP- 404/20	ber 2020	Contrac	et 4 / <del>Contrac</del>	t 5 / <del>Cont</del>	<del>ract</del> 6	Inspected by:IECSMECERAECOMETAUESContractorChun Wo					
PART A:	GEN	IERAL INF	ORMATION										
Weather:	Sunny	y 🗆	Fine		Cloudy	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Rainy		Tempe	rature:	29	0C	
Humidity:	High		Moderate	Ŋ	Low								
Wind:	Stron	g 🗆	Breeze		Light	Ø	Calm						

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

- No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The work area was hard paved and no adverse water impact was observed. .

## Photo recorded for the Recification

10Project:		-	ent No. CE 45/20 ry Control Point	• •	-	n Wai	Chec	klist No: (	CE45/2	<u>2008-(6</u>	)-20200902	
Project Contract No Date:	. /	/ Contra	<del>: 2</del> / <del>Contract</del> 3 / ct 7 nber 2020	Contrac	t 4 / <del>Contrac</del>	ŧ 5 / Cont	ract 6	Inspe IEC ER		<u>SMEC</u> AECO		
Time: Environmen		1500 EP- 404/						ET	_	AUES		Kaden JV
Permit								Cont		ONDO	0201	
PART A:	GE	NERAL I	NFORMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	у 🗆	Fine	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Cloudy		Rainy		Tempera	ture:	28	<sup>0</sup> C
Humidity:	High	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Moderate		Low							
Wind:	Stron	g 🗆	Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Calm					

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The water quality of the stream adjacent to the site was clear.

## Photo recorded for the Recification

NA.

Contract No Date: Time: Environmer Permit			ent No. CE 45/20 ry Control Point				n Wai	Ch	ecklist No:	<u>CE45/2</u>	<u>2008-(6</u>	)-202009	<u>99</u>
Date: Time:	lo. /	/ <del>Contra</del> 9 Septe 1500	<del>et 2</del> / <del>Contract</del> 3 / let 7 mber 2020 /2011/D	' <del>Contrac</del>	et 4 / <del>Contrac</del>	ŧ 5 / Cont	ract 6	6 Inspected by: IEC SMEC ER AECOM ET AUES Contractor CRBC-CEC-Kaden JV					
PART A:	GEI	NERAL	INFORMATION										
Weather:	Sunn	у 🗆	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	Tempe	rature:	31	<sup>0</sup> C	
Humidity:	High	$\checkmark$	Moderate		Low								
Wind	Stron	a 🗆	Breeze		Light	M	Calm						

## Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:

The water quality of the stream adjacent to the site was clear.

Photo recorded for the Recification NA.



10Project:		-			• •	Liantang/He ciated Wor	n Wai	Che	ecklist No:	CE45/2	2008-(6	<u>5)-20200916</u>	
Project Contract No. Date: Time: Environmen Permit	- /	/ <del>Cont</del> <b>16 Sej</b> 1500	<del>act 2</del> / <del>(</del> <del>ract</del> 7 otembe )4/2011/	r 2020	<del>Contract</del>	4 / <del>Contrac</del>	t 5 / Contr	act 6	IEC ER ET	pected by	SMEC AECO AUES	М	Kaden JV
PART A:	GEI	NERA	l INFOI	RMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	ıy E	<u> </u>	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temper	ature:	31	O <sup>0</sup>
Humidity:	High	[		Moderate	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Low							
Wind:	ng [		Breeze		Light	Ø	Calm						

## **Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:**

No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



Hydroseeding was applied on the exposed work area.

## Photo recorded for the Recification

NA.

10Project:		-	ent No. CE 45/20 ry Control Point	• •	-	n Wai	Che	ecklist No:	<u>CE45/2</u>	<u>2008-(6</u>	)-20200924	
Project Contract No Date: Time: Environmen Permit	- /	/ Contra	ember 2020	ract 6	IEC ER ET	pected by	SMEC AECO AUES	М	Kaden JV			
PART A:	GE	NERAL	NFORMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	ıy ⊠	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Temper	ature:	30	0C
Humidity:	High		Moderate		Low							
Wind:	Stron	ng 🗆	Breeze		Light	$\mathbf{\overline{A}}$	Calm					

#### Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:

No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



The water quality of stream adjacent to the site was clear.

## Photo recorded for the Recification

NA.

10Project:		-		t No. CE 45/200 Control Point a	• •	-	n Wai	Che	ecklist No	<u>CE45/2</u>	2008-(6	<u>i)-20200929</u>	
Project Contract No. Date: Time: Environmen Permit	- /	/ <del>Con</del> <b>29 Se</b> 1500	eptem	ber 2020	Contrac	et 4 / <del>Contract</del>	t 5 / Conti	ract 6	IEC ER ET	pected by	SMEC AECO AUES	М	Kaden JV
PART A:	GEI	NERA	AL INI	FORMATION									
Weather:	Sunn	iy	$\blacksquare$	Fine		Cloudy		Rainy		Tempe	rature:	29	O <sup>0</sup>
Humidity:	High			Moderate	$\mathbf{\overline{A}}$	Low							
Wind:	Stron	ng		Breeze		Light	${\bf \nabla}$	Calm					

## **Observation / Issues/ Reminder Recorded on Site:**

No adverse environmental issue was observed.

## Status of Water Quality Mitigation Measures:



## Photo recorded for the Recification

NA.



# Appendix R

## **Investigation Report for Complaint**

## (Not Applicable)